NODEL ENGINEER

ol 100 No /100

27 June - 1<u>0 July 2003 £2.30</u>

BRISTOL SMEE HOSTS
IMLEC 2003

at ASHTON COURT MINIATURE RAILWAY

12/13 JULY

ALL WELCOME!

DETAILS INSIDE



WARCO



The widest choice.

ONLY £625.00

Mini Mill Drill

- Variable speed control) 100-2500 rpm
- Tilting head for inclined machining
- 3 mt spindle
- Table 15" x 3 1/2" Imperial or metric leadscrews



ONLY £998.00

ZX-16 Mill Drill

- Compact gear head machine
- Tilting head Speeds 100/1600 rpm
- Table 23" x 6" 1/2 hp motor
- 2 mt spindle Imperial or metric leadscrews

Optional stand £149

Major GH Mill Drill

the best prices!

- Geared, tilting head
- 1 1/2 hp motor
- Table size 28" x Available 3mt R8 -Imperial - Metric

ONLY £1,250,00







ONLY £799.00

Economy

- Table size 23"x 7 1/2
- 3/4 hp motor



ONLY £985.00

Minor Mill Drill

- 1 hp motor
- Table size 26" x 7 1/2"



ONLY £1,150.00

Major Mill Drill

- 2 hp motor
- Table size 29" x 8"



ONLY £1,600.00

VMC Mill

- Illustrated with optional d.r.o. and power feed.
- Table size 26" x 6"
- Motor 1 1/2 hp
- Available 3mt R8 - Metric - Imperial



ONLY £899.00

1016 Lathe

- 5" centre height x 18" between centres
- Supplied with 3 and 4 law chucks, fixed and travelling steadles, face plate,
- 4 way tool post.
- Also available 22" between centres with Norton thread cutting gear box £1,099

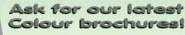
PRICES INCLUDE

1224 Lathe

- £1,850.00 Gear Head lathe
- 6" centre height x 24"
- Supplied with Camlock 3 and 4 jaw chucks, face plate, fixed and travelling steadies.
- Speeds 75/1400
- 2 hp motor
- Gap bed Hardened bedways
- Also available 32" between

ONLY





VAT AND DELIVERY TO UK MAINLAND

ONLY

www.warco.co.uk





GH-1322 Lathe

- Superb, compact gear head lathe.
- 6 1/2" centre height x 22" between centres. Speeds 70/2000
- Supplied with Camlock 3 and 4 jaw chucks, fixed and travelling steadles, face plate, four way tool post, coolant system, halogen lighting, telescopic lead screw covers and foot operated spindle brake.
- Gap bed. Hardened bedways.
- Also available 30" between centres £2,990

£1,600





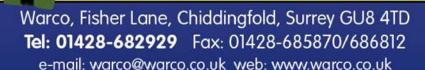
- 2 HP single phase
- Supplied with 3 and 4 jaw chucks
- Fixed and travelling steadles
- Face plate
- Tee slotted cross slide
- Rear splash guard
- Cabinet stand & coolant trav
- Hardened bedways
- Speed range 50/1200 rpm
- Also available 37" between centres £1,900















Model Engineer is published by Highbury Nexus Special Interests Limited Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent BR8 8HU Tel: 01322 660070 Fax: 01322 616319 www.hhc.co.uk/modens

Highbury Nexus Special Interests Limited is a subsidiary of Highbury House Communications pic.

EDITORIAL

Editor Technical Editor Neil Read

Assistant Editor Kelvin Barbe

Club News Editor Stan Bray

Technical Consultants Martin Evans, John Haining, Stan Bray, J. Malcolm Wild FBHI, D. A. G. Brown

Editorial Administrator

PRODUCTION

Design Elizabeth Marfell **Production Manager** Tim Hartney Printed by Polestar (Colchester) Origination by telier Data Services

SALES & MARKETING

Group Sales Manager Colin Taylor Sales Manager Tony Roberts Marketing Executive Gillian Lawrence

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager Brian Donnelly

Sales Development Manager Rachel Murthwaite

Non-newstrade Distribution Mike Reynolds-Jon 0121 788 3112

Overseas Specialist Outlet Administrator Louise Sharp 01322 660070

MANAGEMENT

Divisional Publisher Associate Publisher Jez Walters

SUBSCRIPTIONS & BACK ISSUES

Direct Subscriptions and Back Issues are available from Highbury Nexus Subscription Services, Link House, 8 Bartholomew's Walk, Ely, Cambs CB7 420 Phone: 013S3 664422; Fasc 013S3 664400 Prone: 01858 (64422; Face 01858 684400
Email: nausalflwysecratic ouise
Email: nausalflwysecratic ouise
Rates for 26 issues (parmus), 13 issues (pix morths):
UK: 958.00 (parmus), 13 issues (pix morths);
Europe 273.00 (parmus), 259.00 (pix morths);
RoW Surface: 274.00 (parmus), 259.00 (pix morths);
RoW Surface: 274.00 (parmus), 259.00 (pix morths);
US Surface: 170.00 (parmus), 359.00 (pix morths);
US Airmait: 172.00 (parmus), 369.00 (pix morths);
US Airmait: 1821.00 (parmus), 360.00 (pix morths);
Cheques polystele to Highbury Nexus Special Interests Ltd.
Second class postage paid at Raibway NU USA.
Postmader, planes event address corrections to
Model Engineer ob Mercury Airesight International Inc.,
1232 Randolph Avenue, Avenue 1, NU 67001. Usp 0011009
IS Subscription Agent: Wise Out Workbride Publication
5150 Candiewood Street, Suite #1
Latewood, CA 60712-1900, USA
Prone: SSC 461-7574, Pare SSC 461-7212. cone: 562-461-7574; Fax: 562-461-7212.
Email: info@wiseowlmagazines.com
Website: www.wiseowlmagazines.com
VisaMC/Discover accepted. dian Distribution by Gordon & Golch Periodicals (Toll free 1-800-438-5005). Model Engineer is published fortnightly.



All rights reserved

The Publisher's written consent must be obtained before any part of this publication may be reproducedin any form whatsoever, including photocopiers, and information retrieval systems.

All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine contents, but the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for errors in the contents of this magazine or for any loss however arising from such errors, including loss resulting from negligence of our staff. Reliance piaced upon the contents of this magazine is at readers' own risk.





Vol. 190 No. 4198 27 June 2003

SMOKE RINGS

Editorial news, views and comment. **PAGE 715**

POST BAG

Letters to the Editors. **PAGE 716**

IMLEC 2002 at LEEDS

A detailed account of the Competitors, their Locomotives and their Performances in last year's event hosted by members of the Leeds Society of Model and Experimental Engineers. **PAGE 718**

THE BURNT AIR ENGINE

This fascinating series draws to its conclusion with a discussion of the data gathered during trials. Part XII. **PAGE 724**

GRADUATE IN STYLE

Improvements to a previously described technique for engraving cylindrical and flat scales in the lathe. **PAGE 726**

EDWARDIAN ELEGANCE

We pay a visit to the South Eastern and Chatham Railway for details of their class B1 4-4-0 No. 447, one of the 'Rebuilt Stirlings'. Part III. **PAGE 728**

THE HIGHLAND RAILWAY JONES 'BIG GOODS' & LOCH 4-4-0 LOCOMOTIVES IN 5in. GAUGE.

Boiler fittings continue with clack and blowdown valves, fire door, ash pan, grate and lubricators various. Part XXVII. **PAGE 733**

TRADE TOPICS:

SuperClean airbrush cleaner in 150ml aerosol cans newly introduced by Phoenix Precision Paints. **PAGE 735**

BOLT END TRIMMER TOOL

Simple and foolproof, this technique guarantees a neat and uniform appearance to threaded fasteners. **PAGE 736**

IMLEC 2003 at BRISTOL

Arrangements at Ashton Court Miniature Railway for 12/13 July when the event will be hosted by members of Bristol SMEE. **PAGE 737**

ROAD STEAM: SAVAGE'S LITTLE SAMSON

in 3in., 4in. (and other) Scales

Another look at the grate and ashpan prompts a few words on maintenanace before dealing with backhead fittings. Part XXXVIII.

PAGE 738



On the cover ...

All ready for the off and the last run of the contest hosted 6/7 July 2002 by members of Leeds SMEE at their Eggborough track in North Yorkshire, Geoff Moore pauses for your Editor's camera at the controls of his superb 5in. gauge LNER B1 4-6-0 No. 8303 Impala with a gang of fellow Guildford MES supporters to provide his load, and John Hunt to keep an eye on the instrumentation.

Geoff built his model with reference to drawings of the full size locomotive and tender and was awarded a Gold Medal and the Crebbin Memorial Trophy at the 2000 Model Engineer Exhibition. Our report begins on page 718 in this issue and details the events of a most eniovable weekend in which nineteen

> Martin Evans Challenge Cup. (Photograph by Mike Chrisp)

drivers competed for the coveted

REPLICA 18th CENTURY HOODED WALL CLOCK

Depthing the wheel work, laying out the escapement and making the pallets for this attractive and unusual clock. Part IV. PAGE 742

EUROPEAN CANALS. SHIPLIFTS AND LOCKS

Our Continental tour continues with a visit to St. Louis-Arzwiller on the Rhine-Marne canal in the Rhine valley. Part VI. **PAGE 744**

KEITH'S COLUMN: SAINT CHRISTOPHER A GWR LOCOMOTIVE for 71/4in. gauge

A review of variations in tender frame design with details of the configuration for our current project. Part XL. **PAGE 747**

CLUB CHAT & CLUB DIARY

Recent activities and forthcoming events. **PAGE 750**

INDEX to ADVERTISERS

713	Myford Ltd.	713
713	Nexus Special Interest Books	755
753	Parkside Electronics	753
711	Phoenix Precision Paints	754
764	Plaistow Traction Engines	709
710	Polly Model Engineering	753
708	Proops Brothers Ltd.	712
711	Reeves 2000	714
756	Norman Spink 7	753, 754
763	Steam & Diesel Castings	754
708	Stuart Models	709
753	Tracy Tools Ltd.	754
708	Warren Machine Tools Ltd.	706
711		
	713 753 7711 764 710 708 711 756 763 708 753 708	713 Nexus Special Interest Books 753 Parkside Electronics 751 Phoenix Precision Paints 764 Plaistow Traction Engines 710 Polly Model Engineering 708 Proops Brothers Ltd. 711 Reeves 2000 756 Norman Spink 7 763 Steam & Diesel Castings 708 Stuart Models 753 Tracy Tools Ltd. 708 Warren Machine Tools Ltd.

Classified Advertisements on pages 757-762

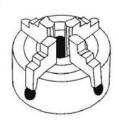
Castle Lathe Chucks

4-jaw Independent

Back Plate Mounting

4-jaw chucks 80mm £54.50 100mm £59.50 125mm £65.50 160mm £75.50 200mm £85.50 Back plates available for

Myford or Boxford



Chucks
80/100 £4.00
125/160 £5.00
200 £7.50
Cheque or phone
Yisz/Mastercard
Prices inc, VAT
Please send
4 first class stamps

for full catalogue

COMPASS HOUSE TOOLS

High Street, Rotherfield, East Sussex TN6 3LH

Phone: 01892 852968 Fax: 01892 853522 www.compass-house.co.uk

LIVE STEAM MODELS LTD

DRAWING, CASTINGS OR MACHINED CASTINGS FOR A POPULAR RANGE OF TRACTION ENGINES



- * 3" MARSHALL 'S' TYPE TRACTOR
- * 3" MARSHALL 'S' TYPE ROAD ROLLER
 - **4" RUSTON PROCTOR TRACTOR**
- * 3" FOSTER AGRICULTURAL ENGINE
- * 4" FOSTER AGRICULTURAL ENGINE
 - 4" BURRELL SINGLE CYLINDER
- 4" BURRELL SINGLE CRANK COMPOUND 6" RUSTON PROCTOR TRACTOR

*INDICATES THAT DRAWINGS FOR THESE ENGINES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE IN METRIC FORMAT

FULL ENGINEERING SERVICES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE.
FINISHED AND TESTED BOILER. HORN PLATES, TENDER SIDES AND SPOKES
ALL LASER-CUT. FULL WHEEL BUILDING SERVICE INCLUDING VOLCANISED RUBBES
TYRES MACHINED PARTS, GEAR CUTTING, CRANKSHAFTS, OIL PUMPS AND
ACCESSORIES INCLUDING WHISTLES, LAMPS AND FIRING IRONS.

PLEASE SEND £3.50 (CREDIT CARD £4) FOR FULL CATALOGUE AND PRICE LISTS TO: LIVE STEAM MODELS LTD, DEPARTMENT ME, UNIT 7, OLD HALL MILLS,

LITTLE EATON, DERBY DE21 5DN.
TEL: (01332) 830811 FAX: (01332) 830050

E-Mail: livesteammodels@zetnet.co.uk Web site: www.livesteammodels.co.uk

DORMER H.S.S. Drill Sets

Made in England

SPECIAL HALF PRICE OFFER



SET 202 51 Drills, 1–6mm x 0.1mm Normally, £89.66 HALF PRICE £44.85 SET 203 41 Drills. 6 to 10mm x 0.1mm Normally, £187.25 HALF PRICE £93.65 Please add £2.50 p&p

SHERLINE MINIATURE LATHES AND MILLING MACHINES

Manufactured to high standards in the U.S.A. 46 page colour brochure available on request



SHERLINE LATHE

Centre Height 1¾ ins.
Distance between centres 8 ins variable speed control

£495 + £10 Carriage.

SHERLINE MILLING MACHINE

Throat Depth 21/2 in.

Table Size $2\frac{3}{4} \times 13$ ins.

X Travel - 9 ins, Y Travel - 3 ins

Z Travel - 6½ ins

Electronic Variable Speed Control

70 to 3000 rpm PRICE £495 + £10 Carr.

There is a huge range of accessories for these machines. CNC conversions available.

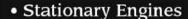
BOOK: Tabletop Machining by *Joe Martin* A basic approach to making small parts on small machines. £32.00

We have many more items for Model Engineers – Send for our free catalogue – Satisfaction or refund.

All prices include VAT – Major credit cards accepted.

MILLHILL SUPPLIES, 66 THE STREET, CROWMARSH GIFFORD, WALLINGFORD, OXON OX10 8ES

[el. 01491 838653 • Fax. 01491 825510 • E-mail: sales@millhillsupplies.co.uk • Website: www.millhillsupplies.co.uk



- Materials
- Boilers

• Founded 1898 by



Mr Stuart Turner •

- Marine Engines
 - Steam Fittings
 - Fixings

STUART MODELS



"The Original"

The Stuart name remains your best guarantee of traditional service and old fashioned quality.

In addition to supplying a large range of engines as sets of castings we are also able to offer many of our models as fully machined kits ready for assembly with hand tools.

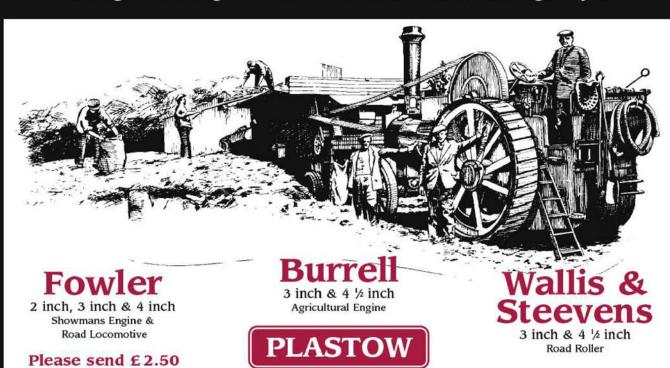
Please send £3.50 for our Comprehensive Catalogue.



• Stuart Models, Dept.ME, Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, UK, GY3 5XA • Tel 01481 242041/249515 • Fax 01481 247912 • www.stuartmodels.com



• Castings • Drawings • Boilers • Cut Gears • Steam Fittings • Tyres •





for our Catalogue

Stuart Models, Dept.ME, Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, UK, GY3 5XA
 Tel 01481 242041/249515 • Fax 01481 247912 • www.stuartmodels.com

Traction Engines









SEE US AT GUILDFORD 19 & 20th JULY

BORING HEAD SET C/W TOOLS IN

6177

WOODEN BOX
INCLUDES FIVE HSS
BORING TOOLS!

 CODE
 TYPE
 PRICE

 NBH2
 2MT
 £75.00

 NBH3
 3MT
 £75.00

 NBHR8
 R8
 £75.00

SET OF 4 INDEXABLE BORING HEAD TOOLS FOUR PIECE SET — IDEAL FOR ANY

FOUR PIECE SET — IDEAL FOR ANY STANDARD TYPE BORING HEAD INCLUDING THE WIDELY USED 2" HEAD COMPLETE WITH FOUR QUALITY INSERTS

PRICE

£55.95

£55.95

CODE

SQ SET

CODE SIZE
BH5438 3/8
BH5412 1/2

2", 3", 4" & 6" SQUARES

ENGINEERS SQUARES IN A WOODEN BOX

£16.50



FANTASTIC VALUE!!

NEW - ENGINEERS MEASURING SET !!

4" ENGINEERS SQUARE AND PROTRACTOR

INCLUDES 12" STEEL RULE
BRASS POCKET CALIPER
BORE GAUGE, SCREW CUTTING GAUGE, MET/IMP THREAD GAUGE
4" DIVIDERS, AUTOMATIC CENTREPUNCH
ANGLE GAUGE
POCKET SCRIBER







2 YEAR SUARANTEE!

£24.95 CODE

 CODE MIKI
 PRICE £65.00
 £39.95

NEW - SET OF 3 HSS SLITTING SAWS + ARBOR INCLUDES 13/4 X 3/32 SAW 13/4 X 1/32 SAW 13/4 X 1/16 SAW 1 SAW ARBOR WITH 3/8 SHANK FANTASTIC VALUE



GLANZE PROFILING TOOLS



CODE

CLP6

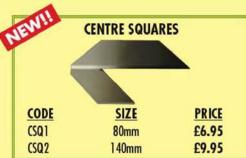
CLP8

CLP10

CLP12



GLANZE INDEXABLE BORING BARS CODE PRICE SHANK £19.95 CX105 6mm £16.95 CX106 £19.95 £16.95 8mm CX107 10_{mm} £19.95 £16.95 CX108 12mm £22.95 £20.00 CX109 £24.95 £22.00 16mm



D13+D14 STEEL BACKPLATES



 CODE
 TYPE
 PRICE

 D13ST
 125mm D13
 £52.00

 D13ST200
 200mm D13
 £60.85

 D14ST
 200mm D14
 £60.85

 COMPLETE WITH STUDS + SCREWS!

CODE TYPE PRICE D14CA 160mm D14 £28.20 COMPLETE WITH STUDS + SCREWS!



SECURE ONLINE ORDERING AT WWW.CHRONOS.LTD.UK

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & CARRIAGE (UK MAINLAND)

CHRONOS LTD UNIT 8 EXECUTIVE PK 229/231 H TFIELD RD ST LB NS HERTS L1 4T



PRICES ARE CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS AND ARE ONLY AVAILABLE WHILE STOCKS LAST TEL (01727) 832793 - 5 LINES FAX (01727) 848130 WEBSITE WWW.CHRONOS.LTD.UK EMAIL SALES@CHRONOS.LTD.UK



To Advertise in **Model Engineer Magazine - Call Tony Robertson** on 01322 660070 ext 2468 NOW!!

What would you do in your Compton?



- Woodworking
- · Keep Fit
- EngineeringDIY
- Painting
- Crafts
- Just Relaxing!

THE WIDEST RANGE OF BUILDINGS AT UNBEATABLE PRICES!





FOR FREE BROCHURE & LOCAL DISPLAY INFO - FREEPHONE

0800 975 6669 QUOTING ME 09

www.comptonbuildings.co.uk

garages • sheds • workshops • buildings

KITS FOR TWO TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDERS THE SIMPLE THE SOPHISTICATED



MODEL ENGINEERING SERVICES

PIPWORTH FARM, PIPWORTH LANE, ECKINGTON, SHEFFIELD S21 4EY PHONE 01246 433218

M.E.S. Website: www.lawm.freeserve.co.uk

QUALITY NEW BOOKS



(WHAT MORE CAN WE SAY?)

Metalworking Tools and Techniques

Tremendous new book from respected writer on model

engineering matters, Stan Bray, here writing on the tools and techniques of metalworking, for model or other applications. 10 chapters and 2 Appendices cover just about everything you need to know to start working metal, whether by hand or in the lathe, or on the milling machine; great for beginners. 176 pages full of drawings and photos, most in colour. Hardback.



The Taig Lathe · Jeffree ·

The Taig Lattre known in the U-K as the "Peatol Lathe", is a very popular small lathe of sound construction and rugged design. This excellent book looks at the lathe and its accessories, how to set up and use them, but also goes much further, describing additional tools and pieces of equipment which will add

to the machine's versatility. Highly recommended to any owner of a Taig/Peatol lathe or, indeed, any similar size machine. 180 pages, very well illustrated with drawings and photographs. Paperback.



Electric Clocks and Chimes • {Circa 1920} • £ 9.20 Reproduced from a Percival Marshall original, this is a good look at electric clocks of the old, pre-transistor type. Contains designs and descriptions for 4 electric clocks of various types and sizes, describes the "Synchronome" System etc. Just remember this is 1920s technology! 160 well illustrated pages. Paperback.



Screw Cutting & Change Gears • £ 4.65 Two books in one, combining Manual of Screw Cutting from 1887 by William Simpson with Change Gears for Cutting Threads not within the Range of the Regular Quick-Change Gear-Box, published in 1935 by Machinery. If you need to calculate the gears required for a particular thread, or one not covered by your gear-box, this 48 page booklet, with its many formulae, will be invaluable.



Telescope Making • 1905 • [Hasluck] • £ 9.20
Another Paul Hasluck classic, this describes how to build a 3.5 in.
portable telescope with altazimuth mounting. It is very detailed and whilst it may be old, is certainly the book to have on con-structing such an instrument. However, whilst it describes the calculations involved, what this book does not tell you is how to make the lenses; it is assumed that these will be purchased.

Otherwise it is first rate. 160 pages. 218 drawings. Paperback.



How to Design and Make Simple Automata

The follow up to the same author's extremely popular How to Design and Make Automata, this one follows the same basic format. The automata featured are simple, and the vast

majority are intended to be built out of card, or cardboard, rather than wood. More great ideas for the young and old. Intended mainly for children aged 7-11 years and their teachers, these are fun projects which make good presents. 80 profusely illustrated and well produced landscape format pages. Softcover.

Making Crucibles • Gingery •

We have sold hundreds, if not thousands, of books on making your own furnace, but all of these assume you will purchase a crucible for use with the furnace. As many of these books were written by Dave Gingery it is logical that Dave's son Vince has now written a book on making your own crucibles. Two methods are described - both depend on making molds, but differ as to how these are used. Either way looks straightforward, and a lot of fun - our guess is that the second method, which involves concrete molds and some ancillary presses, is probably the best if you melt a lot of metal, and need a lot of crucibles. Covers making the clay for the crucible, firing it etc, and making crucuble tongs. Excellent instruction as always from this source. 60 pages. 117 photos and drawings. Paperback.

PRICES SHOWN INCLUDE U.R. POST & PRICHING

(Overseas customers please allow 10% extra for delivery)



FREE BOOKLIST - all 80 pages of it, sent with each order, or write, phone, fax or see our website to request a copy - it is FREE worldwide. 100s and 100s of books and videos on engineering techniques, transportation, steam, ic and hot air engines, electricity, wireless and much, much more. All books and videos are fully described so you know what you are buying. Can you afford not to have a copy?

MAIL ORDER (no stamp required in the U-K) to: CAMDEN MINIATURE STEAM SERVICES FREEPOST (BA1502), Rode, Frome, BA11 6UB



Tel: 01373-830151 Fax: 01373 - 830516 website: www.camdenmin.co.uk





THIS IS A SMALL EXAMPLE OF THE PRODUCTS **AVAILABLE FROM**

PROOPS BROTHERS LIMITED TECHNOLOGY HOUSE, 34 SADDINGTON ROAD, FLECKNEY, LEICESTER LE8 8AW TEL: 0116 2403 400 FAX: 0116 2403 300 www.proopsbrothers.com

TOOLS FOR THE MODEL ENGINEER



Length 500mm £6.95



ADDIS INSIDE CALIPERS

By SJ & JB Addis English made Three sizes

6" £8.95 10" £12.95



M0303 DIAMOND **NEEDLE FILE SET**

Length 230mm £15.95

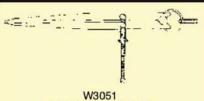
D8010

METRIC DIAL CALIPER

Polyprop case, stainless. Inside, outside, depth, reset dial Largest Dim 240mm £17.95

MAGNIFEYES





ADDIS DIVIDERS

By SJ & JB Addis English made Two sizes

8" £10.95

10" £12.95

M0040

BRAZING KIT 555C

Similar to our very popular 555B but with much bigger bottles giving longer burn

times and higher

pressure.

Stand

Hoses

Blowback Arresters

Handpiece

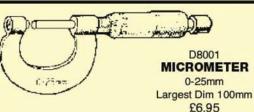
£89.50



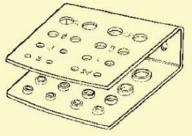
D8011

IMPERIAL DIAL CALIPER

Super value, save frustration! Largest Dim 240mm £17.95



16 TAPS & STAND



M0500 2 of each size from 3 to 12mm £8.50

M0510

HSS TAPS

Choose your size and then please state Spiral or

Second when asked.

All sizes in mm Call for prices





M0060

BRAZING KIT 555B

Only available in the UK

Oxy & Butane/Propane 3000°c Complete

with: Stand Bottles

Hoses

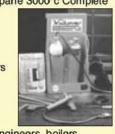
Blowback Arresters

Handpiece

Goggles T.U.V. & G.S.

approved.

Super for model engineers, boilers.



M0217 **ENGINEER'S SCRIBER**

Largest Dim 195mm £1.95



01162 403400



65mm BABY BENCH VICE

Largest Dim 150mm



Sharpen tools to better than NEW and make better parts with...

Accu-F<u>inish®</u>

PLUS, you can make special tools like a toolroom EXPERT.

Simple touch up improves tool performance, making them less likely to chatter... a big advantage when boring. SAVE MONEY by doubling, if not tripling the life of your tools.

Accu-Finish works on HSS, carbide, coated carbide, cermets and many types of ceramic and PCD/CBN. Choose the exact tool geometry and set up in just 30-seconds.

Not only is Accu-Finish the most VERSATILE and ADVANCED sharpening system, it's the SAFEST, thanks to its unique low speed spindle technology that grinds WITHOUT heat.

Ask for Free Catalog #180003

Phone: 620-343-1084 FAX: 620-343-9640 e-mail: glendo@glendo.com

Glendo Corporation 900 Overlander Road Emporia, KS 66801



Accu-Finish machines pivot to allow horizontal lapping. Renew carbide inserts and other tools by hand-lapping on the low-speed diamond wheel... it's that safe!



The calibrated table glides parallel to the sharpening wheel. This allows you to securely hold the tool against the protractor and slide the table back and forth, limiting the amount of tool material removed.

Accu-Finish gives an extremely sharp, fine edge that reduces cutting forces and works more efficiently.



Visit: www.accu-finish.com

A Celebration of Model Engineering Featuring Full Size GWR Engines July 5th & 6th 2003 TRAIN RIDES And Much, Much More... Barrow Hill Roundhouse Railway Centre, Campbell Drive, Barrow Hill, Staveley, Chesterfield

Make it with Myford!

Tel: 01246 472450

Watch the press for further details...

Equipment is available for: Milling, Boring, Turning, Dividing, Gearcutting, Screwcutting



SIZZLING SUMMER OFFERS!

FOR JUNE - JULY - AUGUST
THERE WILL BE SPECIAL PRICES
ON SELECTED ACCESSORIES
A LIMITED OFFER EACH MONTH

For more details call

0115 925 4222



Myford Ltd, Wilmot Lane, Chilwell Road, Beeston Nottingham NG9 1ER - www.myford.com

SIGHT JAN AND TOOK

峦

0

S

FAI

S

PA

IOOK

C

COUPLIN

S

ÖH

GAUG

FITTING

EB

m



Signation Hill THE WORLD'S LARGEST STOCKIST OF MODEL ENGINEERING SUPPLIES

UP TO 3.5" LOCOMOTIVES

1° 4-6-0 Dot LMS Tender Loco 1* 4-6-2 Diana Freelance Tender Loco 2.5" 4-6-0 Etaine SR Tender Loco 2.5° 4-6-0 Sir Ironside SR 3.5" 0-4-0 Caterbury Lamb 3.5" 0-4-0 Conway Tank Loco

3.5" 0-4-0 Georger Tank Loco 3.5" 0-4-0 Henley Tank Loco 3.5" 0-4-0 Hunslette Tank Loco 3.5" 0-4-0 Juliet Tank Loco No.1 3.5" 0-4-0 Juliet Tank Loco No.2

3.5" 0-4-0 Tich Tank Loco (large boller) 3.5" 0-4-0 Tich Tank Loco (small boiler) 3.5" 0-4-2 Titfield Thunderbolt Loco

3.5" 0-6-0 Derby 4F Tender Loco 3.5" 0-6-0 Molly Tank Loco 3.5" 0-6-0 Rob Roy Tank Loco 3.5" 0-6-2 Mona Tank Loco

3.5° 0-8-0 Caribou Tender Loco 3.5" 0-8-0 Netta Tank Loco

3.5" 2-10-0 Evening Star Loco 3.5" 2-2-2 Jenny Lind Tender Loco 3.5" 2-2-2-0 Jeanie Deans Loco

3.5" 2-4-0 Mable Tank Loco 3.5° 2-4-0 Petrolea Tender Loco 3.5" 2-4-4 Lucky 7 Tank Loco 3.5" 2-6-0 GW 43XX Tender Loco

3.5* 2-6-0 Marquess Tender Loco 3.5° 2-6-2 Bantam Cock Loco

3.5" 2-6-2 Betty Tender Loco 3.5° 2-6-2 Firefly Tank Loco 3.5° 2-6-2 Mountaineer Tank Loco

3.5" 2-6-2 William Tank Loco 3.5° 2-6-4 Jubilee Tank Loco

3.5" 2-8-0 Buffalo Tender Loco 3.5" 4-4-0 County Carlow Loco 3.5" 4-4-0 Derby 2P Tender Loco

3.5" 4-4-0 Rodean Tender Loco

3.5" 4-4-0 Virginia LB Tender Loco 3.5" 4-4-0 Virginia SB Tender Loco 3.5" 4-4-2 Maisle Tender Loco

3.5" 4-6-0 1000 Class Tender Loco 3.5" 4-6-0 75000 Class Tender Loco 3.5" 4-6-0 Doris LMS Tender Loco

3.5" 4-6-0 Greene King Tender Loco 3.5" 4-6-0 Lifford Hall Tender Loco

3.5' 4-6-0 Princess Marina Loco

3.5" 4-6-0 Spencer Tank Loco 3.5" 4-6-0 St Christropher Loco 3.5" 4-6-2 Britannia Tender Loco

3.5" 4-6-2 Hielan Lassie Tender Loco 3.5" Passenger Car Bogies

5" LOCOMOTIVES

5" 0-4-0 Ajax Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Dolgoch Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Dougal Tank Loco

5" 0-4-0 Gemma Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Hunslet Tank Loco 0-4-0 Marie E Tender Loco

5" 0-4-0 Railmotor 1 Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Railmotor 2 Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Railmotor 3 Tank Loco

5" 0-4-0 Scamp Tank Loco 5" 0-4-0 Swiss Molly Tank Loco

5" 0-4-2 Didcot Tank Loco 5" 0-4-2 Titfield Thunderbolt Loco 5" 0-4-2 Tom Roll Tank Loco.

5" 0-4-4 Fishbourne Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Achifles Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Aspinall Tender Loco

5" 0-6-0 Boxhill Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Jack Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Jill Tank Loco

5" 0-6-0 Jinty Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Nechells Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Pansy Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Pom Pom Tender Loco

5" 0-6-0 Saltley Tank Loco 5" 0-6-0 Simplex Tank Loco

5" 0-6-0 Speedy Tank Loco 5" 0-6-2 Barnet Tank Loco 5" 0-8-0 Netta Tender Loco 5" 0-8-0 No. 136 Tender Loco

5" 2-4-0 Asia Tender Loco 5° 2-4-0 Metro Tank Loco

5° 2-4-2 Lanky Tank Loco 5° 2-6-0 BR Class 2 Tender Loco 5" 2-6-0 Horwich Crab Tender Loco 5" 2-6-0 Macallin Mor Tender Loco 5" 2-6-2 BR Class 84000 Tank Loco

5" 2-6-2 GW 51XX Tank Loco 5" 2-8-0 Niget Gresley Tender Loco 5" 2-8-0 R.O.D Tender Loco

5" 4-2-2 Princess of Wales Loco 5" 4-2-2 Sterling Single Loco 5" 4-4-0 Buildog Tender Loco 5" 4-4-0 Dukedog Tender Loco

5" 4-4-0 Etna Tender Loco 5" 4-4-0 Gien Tender Loco

5* 4-4-0 Maid of Kent Tender Loco 5" 4-4-0 New York Central and HR Loco

5* 4-4-0 Robinson Tender Loco 5* 4-4-0 Washington Tender Loco 5* 4-4-2 Jersey Lily Tender Loco 5* 4-6-0 Black 5 Tender Loco

5" 4-6-0 Eastern Belle Tender Loco 5" 4-6-0 Fury Tender Loco 5° 4-6-0 Immingham Tender Loco

5" 4-6-0 King's Own Tender Loco 5" 4-6-0 Liander Tender Loco

5" 4-6-0 Royal Engineer Tender Loco 5" 4-6-0 Springbok Tender Loco 5" 4-6-0 Torquay Manor Tender Loco

5" 4-6-2 Doncaster Tender Loco 5" Passenger Car Bogies

7.25" LOCOMOTIVES 7.25" 0-4-0 Hunslet Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Adam's B4 Tank Loco 7.25° 0-4-0 Dolgoch Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Elidir Tank Loco 7.25' 0-4-0 Hercules Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Jessie Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Locomotion Tender Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Marie Estelle Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Railmotor Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Romulus Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-0 Tug Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-2 Brigette Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-2 Dart Tank Loco 7.25" 0-4-2 Edward Thomas Loco 7.25" 0-4-2 Torn Rolt Tank Loco

7.25" 0-6-0 Dean Goods Tender Loco 7.25" 0-6-0 Hermes Tank Loco 7.25" 0-6-0 Holmside Tank Loco 7.25" 0-6-0 Newport Tank Loco 7.25" 0-6-0 Paddington Tank Loco 7.25" 2-4-4 Maxi Lucky 7 Tank Loco 7.25" 2-6-0 GW 43XX Tender Loco 7.25" 2-6-2 Lynton & Barnstaple Loco 7.25" 4-2-2 Lorna Doone Loco 7.25" 4-4-0 Gooch Tender Loco

7.25" 4-4-0 New York Central and HR Locc 7.25" 4-4-2 Adam's Radial Tank Loco 7.25" 4-6-0 Highlander Tender Loco 7.25" 4-6-0 King George V Loco 7.25" Denver and Rio GR-C19 Loco

7.25" Passenger Car Bogles 7.25" Slate Waggons

12.25" LOCOMOTIVES

12.25" 0-4-0 Darjeeling & H'A Loco 12.25" 2-6-4 Leek & Manifold Loco

STATIONARY ENGINES

Borderer Engine Centaur Gas Engine Commander Compound Launch Engine Consort Vertical Engine Diagonal Paddle Engine Double Tangve Horizontal Engine Emperor Vertical Engine Halls Rotary Engine Heinrich Hot Air Engine Hercules Steam Crane Lady Stephanie Beam Engine Marcher Vertical Engine Martson Vertical Engine Mary Beam Engine Master Oscillating Range Model Engineer Beam Engine Monarch Vertical Engine Nicholas Vertical Engine Perseus Horizontal Engine Popular Oscillating Range Regent Vertical Engine Sheldon Vertical Engine Sovereign Vertical Engine Steam Hammer Tinker Horizontal Engine Pump Triple Expansion Engine Trojan Vertical Engine Unicorn Horizontal Engine Vulcan Beam Engine

ADHESI

IVES

RILLS

TAPS

00

U

IES

STOO

AWS

W

AR

AND

SHEET

MATERIALS

TRACTION ENGINES

Warrior 2 Vertical Engine

1" SC Minnie Convertible Engine 1" SC Minnie T.Engine 1.5" SC Allchin T.Engine 1.5" SC Marshall Portable Engine 2" SC Clayton Waggon 2" SC Lincolnshire LAD T.Engine 2" SC Shand Mason Fire Engine 2" SC Thetford Town T.Engine 2" SC Titan Tractor 3" SC Atkinson Waggon 3" SC Foden Waggon 4" SC Foden STG5 Waggon

4" SC Foden Timber Tractor

STEAM LAUNCH DRAWINGS AND CASTINGS

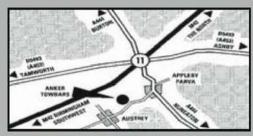
15 HP Lifu Style, 21/2" + 5" × 3" Compound 2½" + 3½" + 5" × 3" Triple Expansion 4" (3½") + 7" × 4½" Compound Marine Oscillator Engine

BOILER AND FLANGE PLATE SERVICE NOW AVAILABLE

Retail Shop Now Fully Stocked and Open to Callers – ALL WELCOME

Send for 25th Edition Catalogue:

£7.00 UK - £8.00 Europe £12.00 Rest of World or Price List Only send £1.50 in stamps



REEVES 2000 (Anker Towbars) Contact:

Appleby Hill, Austrey, Warwickshire CV9 3ER Fa: 00 44 (0) 1827 830631 Tel: 00 44 (0)1827 830894 Website: www.ajreeves.com E-mail: sales@ajreeves.com Hours: 9.00 - 4.30pm Monday - Friday and 9.00 - 12.30pm Saturday



Thanks Stan!

Readers will recall that not long ago in this column (M.E. 4181, 21 March 2003) we announced Stan Bray's wish to step down from his role as Club News Editor for this magazine. We took the opportunity to invite applications from readers interested in taking on the work.

This issue sees the last of Stan's contributions as Club News Editor and on page 752 he has prepared a brief resumé of his work with this and other magazines. It is recorded that the late Lawrie Lawrence and Stan Bray took over as Editor and Associate Editor of Model Engineer from the issue cover dated 3 August 1979 (M.E. 3614). A few weeks later, in the issue for 21 September, Laurie introduced himself and Stan, looked back briefly at the early years of the magazine with particular emphasis on club activities, and set out their aims and objectives for the future. Although very nearly 24 years have passed since Lawrie wrote his preamble, and some still express concern for the future of this most satisfying of hobbies, little seems to have changed.

The year 1979 also saw the launch of Engineering in Miniature for which Stan was the first Editor and in the very first issue, published in April, he discussed his own aspirations for the future of the then new magazine and the hobby.

Since joining Model Engineer, Stan has been a constant and indomitable member of a team which has waxed and waned over the years during which times have inevitably changed, as have editorial staff, readers, and perhaps most significantly, owners and publishers. We have had our problems, some quite beyond editorial control and which remain to be resolved, but thanks to all our illustrious and knowledgeable contributors and the general encouragement which we now receive from so many readers, we continue in good heart. That said, we have no illusions and are constantly endeavouring to 'improve the product' if such jargon is permissible in this column! Contributions from readers are always welcome, particularly when they concern present and future developments in matters in which we believe most readers will be interested.

Stan proposes to continue his involvement with Model Engineer by contributing short articles and small projects which we are sure will meet with approval from his many friends and followers who have enjoyed his writings for nearly a quarter of a century. We record here our appreciation of his efforts on our behalf, wish Stan a long, enjoyable and productive retirement from the pressures of a fortnightly publication schedule and hope that he and Dot will now be able to spend much more time together and with their family.

Calling Mr. R. J. Henville

We recently received a letter from Ken Surrey in Berkshire who wished to contact Mr. Henville about his harmonic motion device, an account of which, together with copies of some of the patterns it produced, was published in M.E. 4104, 8 October 1999. At the end of his short article Mr. Henville sought readers' advice on several matters concerning the device.

If Mr. Henville cares to get in touch, we would be pleased to introduce him to Mr. Surrey.

The International Model Locomotive Efficiency Competition

Readers will note that this issue is concerned rather more than usual with steam locomotives both large and small. We hope that those with minimal interest in this particular topic will not begrudge the steam boys their special issue!

We much regret the delayed publication of the report on IMLEC 2002 which was held at the Eggborough track of Leeds SMEE last July. After some considerable delay, the contributor who originally agreed to detail the runs eventually declined to prepare the necessary material. Aware that last year's results had to be published before this year's contest took place, we have taken the opportunity to 'preview' the event to be held at the Ashton Court Miniature Railway of Bristol SMEE 12/13 July next with details of the competition at Leeds. This latter has been assembled from information provided by the owners and drivers and from my own notes, fortunately made as the weekend proceeded. Under the circumstances, we hope that those who know better will forgive any errors and/or omissions and perhaps let us know if anything serious has slipped through.

Concerning this year's competition, most of the arrangements for IMLEC 2003 are now in place and we can look forward to a most enjoyable weekend in Bristol. Our thanks are due to Don Cordall and his team of BSMEE stalwarts who have already done so much to prepare for this important event in the model engineering calendar. Some competitors in the past have admitted that they're not too bothered about winning but they most certainly enjoy being the centre of attention for half an hour of continuous running during which they can haul the load of their choice with unrestricted access to a clear track in good condition!

Others, of course, have been intent on demonstrating the efficiency of their miniature



The magnificent Martin Evans Challenge Cup for which IMLEC contestants compete each year.

locomotives and their own effectiveness as drivers. At the time of writing, we understand that there is still room in the schedule for a few more entries. If you would like to 'have a go' even at this late stage, please contact Don Cordall on 0117-962-4073 (e-mail: doncordall@blueyonder.co.uk) and he will do his best to accommodate you. Please note that all applications will be considered.

We look forward to an excellent weekend among friends at their Ashton Court Miniature Railway, hosted by members of Bristol SMEE 12/13 July next. See you there!

Cheltenham SME 65th Anniversary

Readers are reminded that this coming weekend 28/29 June will find members of Cheltenham SME combining with Cancer Research UK at their Hatherley Lane site to celebrate the 65th Anniversary of the founding of their society.

Organiser Graham Gardner says "Everyone is welcome to join us for this running weekend with locomotives, traction engines, stationary engines, a model tent, catering and many other attractions."

Please note that for once, visiting locomotives are not required — just come and enjoy a day out!

CHUCK the MUDDLE ENGINEER

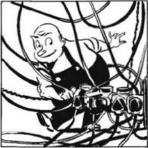
















Ultimate efficiency

SIRS, - On reading Mr. John Olsen's very interesting account of water-saving locks in M.E. 4192, 4 April 2003, it suddenly struck me that the water-saving lock with an ever-increasing number of reservoirs provides a wonderful concrete (no pun intended) example of the concept of reversibility so beloved of thermodynamicians. A theoretically most efficient thermodynamic process, like expansion of steam in a cylinder, must be reversible. This implies that if the steam expands and pushes the piston a little, the same little push back on the piston restores all the energy that the steam lost in pushing the piston. (It is assumed that no heat is lost from the steam through the cylinder walls or the piston.) A corollary of this is that the steam must always be in equilibrium within the steam space, i.e. in no part of the space must the pressure be higher or lower, even momentarily, than anywhere else. The final outcome of this is that the piston must move, or be moved, infinitely slowly.

Going back to the water-saving lock example, as the number of reservoirs increases one can get closer and closer to achieving the ultimate in efficiency, i.e. never needing to top up the water needed for operating the lock. As well, as the available head of water from each reservoir gets less and less, the process of filling or emptying the lock gets longer and longer, as Mr. Olsen points out. The equilibrium condition that is approached is that as the number of reservoirs rises the difference in water levels between each reservoir and the level in the lock while this particular reservoir is being filled approaches nil. In tandem, the outside pumping energy needed to operate the lock also approaches nil.

John Bauer, Ontario, Canada.

Kennedy hacksaw machines

SIRS, - Owners of Kennedy 60 and 90 hacksaw machines may be interested in the source of spares for these machines since Charles Taylor ceased production.

Jaco Sumal are a small engineering firm which took over the rights to the machine and the existing spares and some castings. They are prepared to supply these while stocks last and were most helpful when I needed parts for my ancient machine.

I understand that they are currently looking into the

possibilities of producing a new small hacksaw machine. Jaco Sumal may be contacted at 8 Edwards Road, Erdington, Birmingham, B24 9EP; tel: 0121-373-6988.

Iain Leitch, Middlesex.

Hints, tips and alcohol

SIRS, - Having been a regular reader of *Model Engineer* since the early 1950s and occasionally before that, two recent issues have carried letters which I have found to be of particular interest.

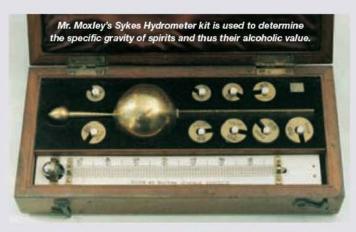
First, regarding Mr. Heppenstall's special tools (M.E. 4193, 18 April 2003), I too have made a small 'shovel' for swarf except that I used sheet light alloy. However, I find that the greatest use mine gets is for catching small parts as they are parted off. If made a suitable size, it can be held under the chuck so that the part falls into it. This saves a lot of time in not having to search for a possibly hot little component in a mass of dirty, sharp swarf.

Although I have used a brush for cutting oil as Mr. Heppenstall suggests, I now find that one of the pump oil cans with a flexible spout is much more useful, particularly when drilling in the lathe. These are so cheap nowadays that they are well worth the small outlay.

While on the subject of small tools I do not recall having seen a mention of the usefulness of a small, accurate spirit level when setting work in a machine vice or on an angle plate or similar situation. I have a small Starret metal cased spirit level about 2in. long which can save a tremendous amount of time, provided of course, that the machine itself is level.

In the same issue I am reminded of the series on the Gnome engine. My particular interest in this engine is because I have recently rebuilt and fabricated the missing valve gear for an original engine at the Fleet Air Arm Museum. This engine is now fitted to an aircraft and is on display.

The other letter on which I would like to comment was published in M.E. 4194, 2 May 2003, in which Mr. Gascoyne appeals for information about the items shown in his photograph. These appear to be some weights from a Sykes Hydrometer. This instrument is used largely by Customs and Excise to determine the specific gravity of spirits and thus their alcoholic value. I include a photograph of my own instrument. Although there is a slight difference



in style the principle is evident. It will be seen that the numbers refer to the serial number of the instrument and have been repeated on the actual hydrometer. There is also a book of tables to accompany the instrument but I have not included this in my photograph.

I hope that the above is of interest to other *M.E.* readers.

Derek Moxley, Somerset.

Read all about it!

SIRS, - I was very pleased to read of one young man's interest in things mechanical (John Wilding's letter M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003).

I am sure that joining a model engineering society as a junior member is the best way forward, but when I was growing up there was no such local society. In my experience, the key to a satisfying introduction to model engineering is by way of the amateur's lathe. I'll explain what happened to me.

At about the same age as this young man (10) I was introduced to the late Basil Davenport who built his own racing cars. He was famous for having a battered old car called Spider (a GN Special) which went like greased lightning! I was thrilled by a tour of his workshop and garage. The important words however were spoken by a friend of Basil's who was staying at the time. He said "There's plenty of time later on for cars, but persuade your Dad to get you a lathe."

I didn't get very far by pestering, so I went to my uncle who actually owned a Myford ML7 lathe. He lent me a copy of L. H. Sparey's book *The Amateur's Lathe* and this was the turning point. I was fascinated by the versatility of this 'maid of all work' and resolved to get a lathe and a workshop myself. I was also catapulted into a career in mechanical engineering which later on saw me designing jet engines, machine tools and nuclear plant.

My advice to any young man or woman would be to read as much as possible about practical workshop activities, especially lathe work, and take out a subscription to *Model* Engineer magazine!

Neil Heppenstall, Cheshire.

Fluted rods

SIRS, - I was interested to read Denis Monk's comments about Alan Priest's Britannia in 71/4in. gauge (M.E. 4192, 4 April 2003), but I'm a bit mystified by his reference that the "...motion rods were only fluted at the front."

The first 25 Britannias had fluted coupling rods but following problems with wheels becoming loose on their axles, one of the changes made was to plain rods. As one of the later locomotives built, No. 70045 would therefore have had plain rods from new, so Alan is correct. Maybe my old friend's memory has let him down?

Happy steaming Mike Johns, by e-mail.

Dennis Monk replies:

With reference to Mike Johns' letter concerning my comments on Alan Priest's Britannia, my memory has not let me down this time. You will note that I said 'motion rods' not 'side' or 'coupling rods'. This was deliberate, for as will be seen in the photograph on Page 359, M.E. 4192, 4 April 2003) the correct flat coupling rods were fitted. It was the connecting, return crank and radius rods which were fluted and on the model these were only fluted at he front. Builders do tend to flute only the front - if they have used bright bar, they must have to straighten them after machining. When it is pointed out they say "well you don't see the back". However, in competition, those that flute both sides have the edge ever those that don't. Even the two wood and plastic model in this year's exhibition have rods fluted front and back.

I remember the saga of the shifted wheels on the Britannias; in fact in 1951 as a young draughtsman, I went over to Crewe with my Chief, Frank Carrier to 'hold the tape', when the first engine, No. 70014, Iron Duke shifted her (or should it be his?) coupled wheels after a high speed slip (or in modern parlance, had 'done a Blue Peter'.)

The engine was in a sorry state. One connecting rod had broken and the remaining 3ft, still attached to the crankpin had flailed the

motion bracket. The axles had obviously shifted on their keys and the side rods were blue at each eye and in the centre, indicating heating from flexing due to the quartering being out.

An engine slipping at high speed usually invites water carry over to the cylinders, which prevents the gear from being wound back to arrest the slip and recourse has to be taken to a brake application. It was considered at he time that this was the cause of the damage. Tests showed that the axles with their 101/2in. diameter. wheel seats and 41/2in. bore (to reduce unsprung weight) collapsed from the pressing on load, losing the interference fit. The axles were therefore plugged and subsequent axles were solid. I believe the idea of the flat rods came from Swindon, although Doncaster was Parent Office for Design of the motion. It was considered that they were better able the resist bending from centrifugal forces.

But I believe we all missed the point at the time, for in 1958 I attended this same engine No. 70014, after she broke from her tender at Cheadle Heath

working the down Palatine. The failure was the result of a broken drawbar pin. This happened to a number of Britannias and BR Standard Class 5s as the result of incorrect wheel balancing, which caused violent fore and aft oscillation.

Now if the balancing was out in the horizontal plane, it could well be out in the vertical plane also, thus causing the coupled wheel to lift and the engine to lose her feet. Dennis Monk,

Darley Abbey, Derby.

Iron wheels

SIRS, - On reading the Judges' report in M.E. 4192, 4 April 2003, readers may wonder why I used cast iron instead of wood for the wheels of my 71/4in. gauge model of Sans Pareil entered in competition at Sandown Park for the 72nd Model Engineer Exhibition last December.

I understand that after the 1829 Trials, the engine was purchased by the Liverpool and Manchester Railway and in 1831 the engine was purchased by Mr. John Hargreaves of Bolton.





In 1837, the engine had a thorough overhaul during which new, larger cylinders were fitted, and the original wood spoked wheels were removed. The drawings supplied by the Science Museum show cast iron wheels and some hexagon nuts! It is clear that these drawings were prepared after the alterations and it is this period which my model represents.

I accept full responsibility for providing insufficient information for the Judges.

Vincent Henshaw, Surrey.

Blowlamp maintenance

SIRS, - May I offer a solution to the query raised by Mr. G. Keogh (Post Bag, M.E. 4195, 16 May 2003) on how to clean the carbon deposit from blow lamp elements?

Going back to the times when plumbers and painters used paraffin blow lamps as tools of their trade, I was often asked to clean one. The method used was simple and effective, but had to be carried out with care to avoid melting the brazing material or the element.

Placed in a tray of coke with the jet removed, the element was heated to dull red with an oxy-acetylene torch. The acetylene was turned off and the remaining oxygen gas was blown through the element. The carbon acts as a fuel in the presence of oxygen and the heat generated consumes all the unwanted deposit, resulting in a clean and particle free internal surface.

Not everyone has access to oxy-acetylene equipment, but I am sure your local friendly blacksmith or garage mechanic would help resolve this problem.

I look forward with interest to reading other readers' methods for achieving this end.

John Stone, Derbyshire.

(We are grateful to all of the numerous readers who have written offering Mr. Keogh similar advice to that suggested by Mr. Stone; oxyacetylene it is then! - Ed.)

Handy Worker

SIRS, - Further to Mr. Hammond's letter (Post Bag M.E. 4194, 2 May 2003) requesting details of the versatile vice shown in his photograph it would seem to be 'The Stewart Handy Worker' made in America by The Chicago Flexible Shaft Co. Chicago, Illinois. A patent No. 1,196,838 for this vice was taken out by J. M. Bodene and assigned to The Chicago Flexible Shaft Co. 5 September 1916.

The vice was marketed over here by the Cooper-Stewart Engineering Co. Ltd., 10 Broad Street, Bloomsbury, London, WC. I attach a copy of an advertisement published in English Mechanic and World of Science for 20 July 1917.

A similar vice was made by The Champion Blower and Forge Co., Lancaster, PA, USA and was covered by patents No. 1,328,250 13 January 1920, and No. 1,377,202 10 May 1921.

I had both types but parted with them when I needed the space they occupied, but fortunately I kept all the information, patents, etc. If Mr. Hammond or anyone else would like further information on these vices which have so many uses for grinding, drilling, holding round sections, etc. and feature a Hardy hole, an anvil and a strong vice, what more could you wish for on location? I will be only too pleased to supply.

Derek Pearce, Middlesex.

Can you help?

SIRS, - I am looking for a supplier of 1/16in. brass T-section of 1/2in. or greater height. Does any reader know of a stockist?

J. Cooke, Birmingham.

Views and opinions expressed in letters published in Post Bag should not be assumed to correspond with those of the Editors, other contributors, or Highbury Nexus plc.

Letters destined for publication in Post Bag may be sent to The Editor (Model Engineer), Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent, BR8 8HU; fax: 01322-616319.

Correspondence may also be sent to the Editor at PO Box 310, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire, HP3 8AX; fax: 01442-269366; email: mike.chrisp@virgin.net or neil.read@nexusmedia.com or scalemodels@compuserve.com

In the interests of security, correspondents' details are not published unless a specific instruction to do so has been given. Responses to published letters are forwarded via the Editorial Office as appropriate.

Publication is at the discretion of the Editor. The content of letters may be edited to suit the magazine style and space available. Correspondents should note that production schedules normally involve a minimum lead time of six weeks for material submitted for publication.





IMLEC 2002 at LEEDS

e were particularly fortunate that members of Leeds Society of Model and Experimental Engineers agreed to host IMLEC 2002 on their fine track in the grounds of Eggborough power station in North Yorkshire. Their excellent 1028ft. 31/2 and 5in. gauge railway is laid with aluminium alloy rail on wooden sleepers set on concrete beams supported on concrete piers. Access to the track is by way of a traverser which serves a ten road steaming bay adjacent to a convenient club house with workshop and storage areas, washing and toilet facilities. Vehicular access to the track site is via a perimeter road around the power station, past the nearby well appointed Social and Sports Club. Locomotives can be manoeuvred from car or van to the track by means of a hydraulic lifting traverser and an access road into the steaming bays. Members of Leeds SMEE have gone to considerable trouble to plan and create an excellent facility which they were prepared to share with us during the weekend 6/7 July for IMLEC 2002

Maintained by power station staff, the grounds are well kept, and the grass trim. Marquees for reception and exhibition/catering had been put up, and stalls set out for a number of traders who attended for the weekend. A great deal of preparatory work had been done to ensure that IMLEC 2002 ran smoothly and provided visitors with opportunities to enjoy not only the competition, but also an exhibition of fine models plus cars, motorcycles and full size steam together with the chance to spend some money with suppliers and on good food and drink, for which latter we are specially grateful to the ladies of the society. Something else for which we must thank Leeds SMEE members was their ability to arrange a fine weekend for the event!

Run 1: Martyn Chapman

Representing Scunthorpe MES with his 31/2in. gauge 2-6-2 locomotive Betty to the design by LBSC, Martyn Chapman made the first run of the weekend. He inherited the engine from long standing friend, joiner Frank Knight of Brigg in North Lincolnshire who built it in the 1970s and passed it on when he became ill, knowing that the engine would be run and enjoyed rather than left unused and unloved. Martyn has had a long term affection for steam in all its forms and hopes his young family will follow in his footsteps. A prolific builder, member of several model engineering societies and enthusiastic visitor to model engineering events, Martyn made a very good, controlled start right on schedule with four up, including himself and his observer, managing the locomotive well throughout his run.

Lineside observers would have noted a certain 'bounce' in *Betty's* gait! Perhaps it was this liveliness, or perhaps it was that the front bogie only carried 9lb. of the total 100lb. engine weight that caused it to derail several times. Martyn managed to correct the problem each time without stopping the train. He slowed, jumped off, re-railed the bogie, re-mounted the driving car and continued unperturbed! Pausing once for a blow, he covered a total distance of 3.13 miles, burnt 1.47lb. of coal and recorded an efficiency of 0.54%. Delighted with his run, Martyn said that it had been a privilege to participate!

Run 2: Simon Holroyd

Representing Brighouse & Halifax SME, Simon Holroyd took the regulator of the 3¹/2in. gauge Britannia class locomotive No. 70054 *Dornoch Firth* built to LBSC's design by his father Philip. Work on the engine started in 1956 and the first

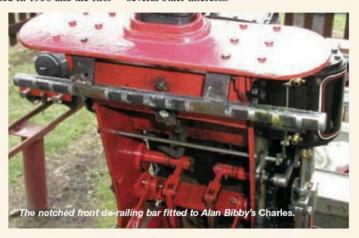
tests took place ten years later. Piston valves were fitted in 1971 and the side rods re-bushed. Philip has been a steam enthusiast since an early age and his long service as a fitter in the machine tool industry has stood him in good stead as a model engineer. Simon's interest in steam has also been with him since he was small.

Now that the morning was into its stride, a good number of spectators witnessed Simon's well controlled and slip-free start as he pulled away with five up including himself and his observer. Adapting his style to the circumstances, pressure falling to 20psi during the first couple of laps, Simon ran with full gear and full regulator to bring the fire up and regain pressure. "When she gets to 9mph she won't go any faster, so I just let her alone!" Firing little and often and with a keen eye on the pressure gauge Simon then settled into his run, covered 3.32 miles on 1.61lb. of coal and recorded 0.65% efficiency. Although lubrication was clearly effective, Simon, his passengers and the Brit. were almost as pristine when they finished as they were when they set out.

Run 3: Alan Bibby

Alan Bibby represented Leyland SME with Charles, his 3½ in gauge Hunslet to the Blackgates design purchased as a 'non-rolling' chassis at a club sale some 7 years ago. Considerable work was required to correct, complete and bring the locomotive into running order, work which was facilitated by reference to a photograph of the prototype in Penrhyn Castle Museum. A prolific model engineer, Alan took early retirement ten years ago and manages to balance his model engineering activities with several other interests.









Alan set off with eight up including himself and his observer and a short burst of slipping was quickly brought under control. Like Martyn Chapman's Betty before him, a lineside observer would have noticed a definite 'bounce' in Charles' gait and the locomotive derailed several times. Fortunately Alan has designed and fitted notched derailing bars front and back of the locomotive which prevent damage to either it or the track in the event of a derailment. One of the derailments caused Alan to temporarily misplace his firing shovel: firing by hand and the fact that the coal supplied was smaller than Alan normally burns caused further problems. Alan eventually had to ask his passengers to find their own way home and finished his run having covered 2.34 miles, burnt 2.21lb. of coal and recorded an efficiency of 0.61%.

Run 4: Ian Jaycocks

With his Canadian National type 2-8-0 Consolidation Buffalo to Martin Evans' design published in 1963 which the designer based on his 0-8-0 switcher Caribou by lengthening the frames and introducing the front pony truck, Ian Jaycocks was our final 31/2in gauge entry for this first day of competition. A research and development engineer with the precious metals industry, Ian has been concerned mainly with resistance welding techniques and has had much to do with the development of components for switchgear and contactor mechanisms. He purchased his locomotive from a Bristol SMEE member and believes it to have originated in the west Leicester area. Ian is gradually rebuilding the locomotive, concentrating first on the Baker valve gear and "... adding bits and pieces for detail and weight".

Representing Peterborough SME, Ian made an excellent start with six up all told and drove his locomotive quite hard, controlling occasional bouts of slipping with confidence. A first-time entrant in IMLEC, Ian often allowed some of his

precious steam to escape from the safety valves. Having dropped off three passengers, he finished after a 32.22 minute run during which he travelled 2.15 miles, burnt 1.75lb. of coal and recorded 0.49% efficiency.

Run 5: John Richardson

The first of our 5in. gauge locomotives was next onto the track. With his black liveried 0-6-0 locomotive to LBSC's *Minx* design, John Richardson is a member of Brighouse & Halifax SME. Completed in 1974, *Minx* is the first of John's locomotives. Having refurbished the chassis twice and replaced the boiler, John considers it may be time for this hard-working locomotive to be refurbished again!

Setting off with eight up, John had to fight wheel slip to embark upon a fast few first laps. A lineside observer would have hardly seen the Minx side rods for they were little more than a blur! Regrettably the Leeds coal did not suit this engine for John lost his fire, stopped to recover his breath and had to ask his passengers to walk home while he finished his run alone with his observer. Later, John explained that about 20 minutes into his run, pressure fell back to about 40psi and the fire had gone "all orange." Following this he had to fire on top and the anthracite wasn't letting much air through the fire which never properly recovered. His rate of progress may be judged from the fact that John covered 3.32 miles in 26.75 minutes, burning 2.97lb. of coal and recording 0.54% efficiency.

Run 6: Steve Eaton

Representing Chesterfield DMES, our next competitor was Steve Eaton with his 5in. gauge GNR Stirling Single wheeler named *Frederick* in honour of his late father. This, Steve's first 5in. gauge locomotive, was finished in 1996 after only 18 months in construction. He began building locomotives at the age of 14 years and

has completed 13 to date. Steve enjoys the challenge of running small locomotives and has previously won 'Best 31/2in. gauge Engine' with his *Juliet* at Leeds IMLEC in 1992 and with *Bantam Cock* at Llanelli in 1997.

Concerning today's run, the remarkable pop action of his safety valve was immediately evident as Steve reversed this most elegant locomotive light engine to couple up with his train; the valve seemingly snapping open and shut with barely a few pounds of pressure between. Setting off with four up, Steve demonstrated his experience by controlling his start with great skill and soon had this graceful greyhound loping around the track in the sunshine. Despite appearances, Steve had a few problems with the front bogie: "...we came off three times and I had to bounce it back on from the back" he admitted ruefully after his run during which he covered 3.71 miles, burnt 1.60lb. of coal and recorded 0.39% efficiency.

Run 7: Dave Mayall

Another experienced competitor, Dave Mayall was next to run with his 5in. gauge 15xx 0-6-0T locomotive built to LBSC's Speedy design. Representing Bracknell RS, Dave is ably supported by his wife Frances, a locomotive owner and driver in her own right. Dave acquired his Speedy as a part-built chassis and a box of bits which took him some four years to correct and complete ready for its first run in 2001. This locomotive is Dave's sixth completed in the thirty years he has been building, and he currently has two more under construction. Having first entered 1991 at Bristol, this was Dave's eighth IMLEC entry. He set off with the largest load so far, a total of 15 up. The sound of its exhaust revealed that the engine had been very nicely set up and Dave seemed to have a good run, covering 2.17 miles, burning 1.83lb. of coal and recording 1.15% efficiency, the highest of the event so far.









Following his run, Dave admitted that he would have had a better run with fewer passengers. Running notched up most of the time except for full gear for the bank, Dave was pleased that the locomotive ran and recovered happily from 50psi. Nevertheless, he felt that had he run with 12 up, he wouldn't have come to an early stand and had to set back to take the grade.

Run 8: Nick Elliott

Our next competitor was Nick Elliott driving his father Geoff's 5in. gauge LNER B1 built by D. Scott to Martin Evans' Springbok design. Representing North West Leicester MES, of which he has been a member for some 30 years, Geoff bought his first engine in 1976 and has been driving ever since. He purchased this locomotive in 1992. Currently building his first locomotive, a Class 4 on which he has been working for some three years, Nick has been involved in the hobby from the tender age of five and learned to drive at 10 years of age.

Nick quickly brought a bout of slipping under control as he pulled away from the start with 11 up, and proceeded to complete 17 laps of the track steadily and seemingly without difficulty. He later said that in this, his first IMLEC he may have been a little heavy on the regulator and the coal may have been a little smaller than he would have preferred, but he couldn't stop the boiler from making steam and had thoroughly enjoyed his run. In just short of his allocated half hour, Nick covered 3.72 miles, burnt 4.33lb. of coal and recorded 0.62% efficiency.

Run 9: Paul Tompkins

Another 5in. gauge Minx was next to compete, this one in the capable hands of young Paul Tompkins representing Guildford MES. An apprentice toolmaker, Paul has entered the last six IMLECs having taken to model engineering at an early age. He is currently

building a 7F 2-8-0 to Martin Evans' design. Paul and his uncle Dave Tompkins built the Minx very quickly to provide a locomotive to enter in a previous IMLEC. Len Steel built the boiler, the only castings are the Pansy wheels, and the locomotive is equipped with radiant superheaters, PTFE gland packings, a screw reverser, a 'brick' arch and two injectors. Paul and Dave recommend the design to anyone requiring an easily made passenger hauling engine.

Having survived the trauma of mechanical problems during the week before the event, Paul set off in fine style with 13 up and quickly brought the seemingly inevitable initial slip under control. He soon settled into what began as an excellent run until he had problems with the fire. This locomotive seemed to find the Leeds coal a little indigestible and lost pressure; Paul came to a stand on the rising grade before the tunnel and had to drop his passengers to complete his run during which he covered 2.55 miles, burnt 1.94lb. of coal and recorded 1.30% efficiency.

Run 10: David Gregson

Saturday's final run was by David Gregson with his superb 5in. gauge A1 Peppercorn 4-6-2 Alcazar to the design by Michael Breeze. A member of Leyland MES for some 30 years, David entered this competition privately. It was his sixth IMLEC: "I enjoy the event, being part of the competition, meeting good friends and the competitive spirit of the weekend." He started work on his A1 Pacific in 1995 and finished it in July 2001. The boiler is constructed in three sections to achieve the correct profile and features a combustion chamber with cross-tubes. PTFE piston valves and piston rings are fitted. Most components have been fabricated but David had some castings made from his own patterns, including the driving wheels. The locomotive is equipped with steam brakes and the tender is vacuum braked with a train pipe for vacuum fitted working.

Setting off with 13 up, Dave brought initial slip under control and following a slow start picked up speed to lap the track in fine style. All would have been well with *Alcazar* running splendidly, except for a major derailment of engine, tender and dynamometer car some 20 minutes into his run which unfortunately ruined Dave's chances. Fortunately the magnificent blue liveried locomotive suffered no damage and on re-railing Dave was able to finish his run without further difficulty. He covered 3.14 miles, burnt 4.52lb. of coal and recorded 0.82% efficiency.

Interlude

Much debate and deliberation followed the day's events and many took the opportunity to examine the models on display in the marquee and to check the trade stalls before leaving. Chairman Arthur Bellamy had arranged for those who wished to do so, to sit together for an evening meal and a drink in the club's normal meeting room in the power station Social and Sports Club. A splendid session was enjoyed by a great many folk and our thanks are due to Arthur for making it all happen and to British Energy and Eggborough Sports & Social Club for making their facilities available to us.

When visitors and competitors arrived on Sunday morning, the track had already been inspected and cleaned ready for the day's runs. The aroma of cooking bacon hung appetisingly in the morning air, advertising the availability of breakfast for those who had not already eaten or whose resolve may not have been very strong. We were pleased to note that Leeds members had done it again so far as the weather was concerned; while wet underfoot, the weather was still dry and fine!

Run 11: John Brady

The first Sunday morning slot was taken by John Brady representing York DSME with his 3¹/2in. gauge 0-4-0ST *Conway* to Martin Evans'









popular and successful design. This particular locomotive was built by Tim Pearson and named Brown Owl as a tribute to Tim's wife Janet who works with her local Girl Guides group. As John works for the National Blood Service, 'Billy Blood Drop' keeps an eye on things from his vantage point on the front right hand locomotive running board.

John set off with two up and made a good start but later explained that despite feeling confident at the outset, within a circuit of the track he had lost both fire and water! Anticipating a stop to restore his equilibrium John was pleased to find that his engine picked up after which he had a good run and completed 12 laps without incident. He covered a distance of 2.54 miles, burnt 1.83lb. of coal and recorded an efficiency of 0.15%.

Run 12: David Kerry

Next on the track with his 3½in. gauge 2-8-0 Stanier 8F to the *Euston* design by Martin Evans was David Kerry, a member of Chesterfield DMES. The locomotive was built by Eric Woodcock who embellished it with additional details and a front pivoting lifting cab roof to facilitate driving. David's first engine, which he built himself, was a 5in. gauge *Simplex*, also to Martin Evans' very popular and successful design. With this he competed in IMLEC at Leeds and Leyland in 1992 and 1993, achieving a respectable 7th place in both events.

David set off with 5 up and experienced some slipping as he pulled away with his load. Despite his experience, David had to drop passengers to complete his run with 3 up having covered 2.54 miles and burnt 0.94lb. of coal to return an efficiency of 0.59%. Finding the locomotive light on its feet David later admitted that perhaps he could have spent a little more time balancing his wheel weights. Having seen yesterday's runs he felt that he should have done better than he did, but he enjoys the driving and the competition.

Run 13: Mike Forman

The diminutive 31/2in. Rob Roy 0-4-0T is not a common entrant in IMLEC but this year was an exception with Mike Foreman representing North London SME. Mike's interest in model engineering was kindled at school and Rob Roy was built between 1960-1975. His workshop is not large but contains a Boxford ME10 lathe, Fobco bench drill and a belt Linisher. With interests ranging from 00-gauge to full size, Mike's tastes cover a broad spectrum. He has also built a Dan Jeavons Class 20 diesel with additional facilities and detail and is presently working on a Clarkson Green Arrow in 31/2in. gauge, also with additional detail from works drawings. Rob Roy is fitted with radiant stainless steel superheaters, features an improved smokebox design with an internal spark arrestor (inserted when required). She runs with needle roller bearing axleboxes, the boiler has been re-tubed once and she is on only her second mild steel grate despite having run well in excess of 1000 miles.

Mike set off with 4 up and astounded the natives with his excellent start and good run at good speed. With an eye on efficiency, Mike was careful with the coal, which he liked, but noticed the pressure falling to 50psi about 15 minutes into his run and had to stop for the first of three blows. He completed his run having dropped one of his two passengers, covering 1.56 miles on 1.1lb. of coal and returning 0.29% efficiency.

Run 14: John Peterson

The first of Sunday's group of 5in. gauge locomotives took to the track next. John Peterson represented Norwich DSME with his attractive North London Railway 4-4-0 Adams tank. A member of Norwich DSME for some 23 years, John has built locomotives in both gauge 0 and 5in. gauge. His previous engine was a North London 0-6-0 in LMS livery which took 19 years to complete. The prototype for the competing

locomotive was built in 1867 by the North London Railway to a design by Adams. This class was the first to use the Adams bogie which the model accurately replicates, complete with rubber side control springing. Building began in 1994 to John's own design and has taken 7 years to completion. John made the injectors and pressure gauge as well as the patterns from which most of the castings have been produced. With a nod towards LBSC's Maisie, the boiler features a combustion chamber and is pressed to 100psi to feed the inside cylinders which are controlled by Stephenson's gear with launch type links.

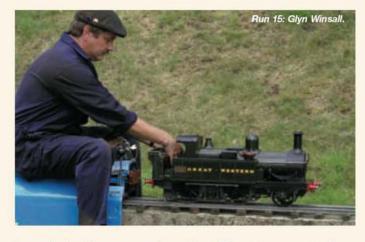
John's excellent start with 7 up was observed by a growing group of spectators. John's run progressed well up to the point when pressure fell due, he said later, to letting the fire burn too low and being unable to build it up in good time for the grade. Like some others before him this weekend, John found the coal a little small for his grate. Nevertheless, John completed a very respectable 17 laps, covered a distance of 3.41 miles, burnt 1.63lb. of coal and recorded a very commendable 0.97% efficiency, returning almost as clean as when he set out.

Run 15: Glyn Winsall

Glyn Winsall represented Rugby MES with his 5in. gauge 2-4-0T locomotive to the *Metro* design by Martin Evans. Glyn enjoys the competition but has lost count of the number of times he has entered IMLEC since his first time at Newcastle when he came second. Since then he says he's "...been going downhill ever since!" Glyn's father Fred is well known on the IMLEC circuit and Glyn's hopes his own young son George will "...show us how to win again!" Glyn's *Metro* was built between 1974 and 1976 while he was still at school. Fed by two injectors and a recently fitted crosshead pump, the boiler is pressed to 120psi, and is fitted with a stainless steel 'brick' arch. The









iron cylinders have proper piston rings. The locomotive has recently undergone a major mechanical overhaul during which all the rods were re-bushed, the valve faces renovated and new pistons, rings and rods fitted.

Glyn set off with 7 up and made a very clean start to an excellent run in the sunshine. He covered the greatest distance of all competitors in this particular event, 3.64 miles during which he burnt 1.27lb. of coal and returned 1.02% efficiency.

Run 16: Philip Moore

At the regulator of John Coomber's 5in. gauge LNER 2-6-2T V3 locomotive to Martin Evans design Philip Moore represented the home club. John completed this 3-cylinder locomotive some 12 years ago and in recent years it has been a stalwart performer at Eggborough steaming days. Philip set off with 10 up, bringing his slipping start quickly under control. Not long into his run, he slowed but seemed to pick up pace again. Regrettably this was not to continue and Philip eventually came to a stand and retired from the competition.

Run 17: John Hurley

Next onto the track was John Hurley, representing Kinver & West Midlands SME with his 4-6-0 LMS Stanier Jubilee No. 5703 Thunderer. John has spent a liftime working on the railways and as a cleaner in 1950 he used to clean the full size prototype for the miniature locomotive which he designed and built himself. John joined the Severn Valley Railway when it started, passed out as a driver in 1971 and drove until 1984. He prepared his own drawings from the full size locomotive No. 5690 Leander when

it was at the Severn Valley Railway for overhaul. *Thunderer* took John nearly 15 years to build, was ready to run in 1994 and was finally finished and painted for the 1996 season.

John set off with 18 up, the largest load of the day. He got away from a slippery start and turned in some good laps before slowing to a stand on the rising grade before the summit. The reach across the

dynamometer car and tender was too much to allow John to notch up, so he was running in full gear throughout his run. He also found the coal a little small compared to what he normally burns but sympathised with the Leeds club, knowing all too well how difficult it is to obtain good fuel these days. John dropped four passengers and set back to get away again but still found it difficult to maintain his pace without a touch of sand on the alloy track and eventually had to abandon all his passengers, returning with only his observer after travelling 2.42 miles on 2.53lb. of coal to record an efficiency of 0.77%.

Run 18: Alan Crossfield

The penultimate run of the day was by Alan Crossfield representing Leyland SME with his 5in. gauge GNR 2-8-0 to Martin Evans' Nigel Gresley design. A very successful and dedicated competitor, Alan has been an active railway

modeller since 1970 and a model engineer since 1977. His other locomotives, also in 5in. gauge are a Stirling single and a GWR Manor, and he has built several items of rolling stock in 5in. gauge. Alan's current project is a Large Prairie in 5in. gauge, a GWR 51xx tank engine. Nigel Gresley was built between 1977 and 1981 and competed in the 1982 IMLEC at Leyland when it suffered damage as a result of a derailment. Later successful runs at Urmston and Bournemouth were followed as 'runner up' at Birmingham in 1987. Fitted with new rear axleboxes and re-painted in 1977, the locomotive is used extensively for passenger hauling on the Leyland track.

Alan set off with 14 up and quickly brought the initial slip under control to settle down to a fine run well notched up, at good speed and without incident. Alan enjoyed his run, travelled 2.94 miles, burnt 2.00lb. of coal and returned a very creditable efficiency of 1.69%.



IML	EC 20	002 at EGGBOI	ROUGH	, NORTH	YORKSHIRE, JUL	Y 6/7 2002						
Final Placing	Run No.	Locomotive Type	Gauge (in)	Wheel Config.	Owner	Society	Driver	Observer	Passengers Including Crew	s Laps	Coal Used (lb.)	Pistance Run (ft.)
1	19	B1	5.0	4-6-0	Geoff Moore	Guildford MES	Geoff Moore	John Hunt	11+3	16	2.486	18560
2	18	Nigel Gresley	5.0	2-8-0	Alan Crossfield	Leyland SME	Alan Crossfield	Alister Bootland	14	14	2.002	15510
3	9	Minx	5.0	0-6-0	Paul Tompkins	Guildford MES	Paul Tomkins	Philip Turner	13+4	13	1.936	13440
4	7	Speedy	5.0	0-6-0T	Dave Mayall	Bracknell Rly. Soc.	Dave Mayall	Alf Bamfield	15	11	1.826	11480
5	15	Metro	5.0	2-4-0T	Glyn Winsall	Rugby MES Ltd.	Glyn Winsall	Alf Bamfield	7+2	18	1.265	19240
6	14	NLR Adams	5.0	4-4-0T	John Peterson	Norwich DSME	John Peterson	Colin Abrey	7	17	1.628	18010
7	10	A1 Peppercorr	5.0	4-6-2	David Gregson	Leyland SME	David Gregson	Alister Bootland	13+4	16	4.521	16590
8	17	Jubilee	5.0	4-6-0	John Hurley	Kinver & West Midlands	John Hurley	Philip Turner	18	12	2.530	12780
9	2	Britannia	3.5	4-6-2	Philip Holroyd	Brighouse & Halifax SME	Simon Holroyd	Jim Mitcheson	5	17	1.606	17530
10	8	B1	5.0	4-6-0	Geoff Elliot	North West Leics. MES	Nick Elliot	Colin Abrey	11	17	4.334	19620
11	3	Charles	3.5	0-4-0T	Alan Bibby	Leyland SME	Alan Bibby	Colin Abrey	8 5	12	2.211	12370
12	12	8F Euston	3.5	2-8-0	Dave Kerry	Chesterfield DMES	Dave Kerry	Philip Turner	5	13	0.942	13400
13	1	Betty	3.5	2-6-2	Martyn Chapman	Scunthorpe MES	Martyn Chapman	John Hunt	4	15	1.474	16540
14	5	Minx	5.0	0-6-0	John Richardson	Brighouse & Halifax SME	John Richardson	John Hunt	8	17	2.970	17550
15	4	Buffalo	3.5	2-8-0	lan Jaycocks	Peterborough SME	lan Jaycocks	Philip Turner	6	11	1.749	11360
16	6	Stirling Single	5.0	2-2-2	Steve Eaton	Chesterfield DMES	Steve Eaton	Jim Mitcheson	4	18	1.595	19580
17	13	Rob Roy	3.5	0-6-0T	Mike Foreman	N. London SME	Mike Foreman	John Hunt	4	8	1.100	8250
18	11	Conway	3.5	0-4-0T	John Brady	York DSME	John Brady	Jim Mitcheson	2	12	1.826	13420
-	16	V3	5.0	2-6-2T	John Coomber	Leeds SMEE	Philip Moore	Jim Mitcheson				RETIRED







IMLEC 2002 winner Geoff Moore receives the Martin Evans Challenge Cup from Geoff Bird (retired Shed Manager, York) under the watchful eye of a sartorial Leeds SMEE Chairman, Arthur Bellamy

Run 19: Geoff Moore

And so we reached the final run of the event: Geoff Moore of Guildford MES with his 5in. gauge LNER B1 4-6-0 *Impala* inspired by Martin Evans' published design. A model engineer for 55 years Geoff was a member of Buckhurst Hill MES when he started work on *Impala* but has since transferred to Guildford MES where he has been an active member since 1968. Geoff has built two other locomotives, a *Minx* and a GWR 1661 class saddle tank, both of which have been reasonably successful in IMLEC. Construction of *Impala* started in 1963 and to drawings provided by British Railways. Geoff has gone to great lengths to ensure that his locomotive is as good as he could possibly make

it. Steel tyres are shrunk onto the driving and coupled wheels, a four element radiant superheater is fitted, the valve gear was designed according to Don Ashton's advice, and the tender is fitted with a working water scoop. The model is finished with green and red paint from the fullsize LNER paint shops according to the LNER Painting Diagram. There is much more to tell, but Geoff is just about to start his run.

Spectators gathered at the start point to see Geoff set off with 11

up, a good fire and a full head of steam. Following a faultless start, Geoff settled into his first lap following which he took advantage of a local rule that extra passengers could be taken on. Three colleagues were primed and waiting and climbed aboard after the first lap, by which time the fire had burned through and the locomotive had settled into full running mode. From this point on Geoff ran lap after lap of the Leeds track with no sign of superfluous steam and in complete charge of the engine. He found that the coal suited the engine and was very pleased with his run which touched 11mph at one point. After covering 3.52 miles and burning 2.49lb. of coal, Geoff returned a figure of 1.82% efficiency. Could one of the reasons for the success of his run have been the copious

lubrication to which the locomotive, driver and passengers had been subjected?

Presentation and thanks

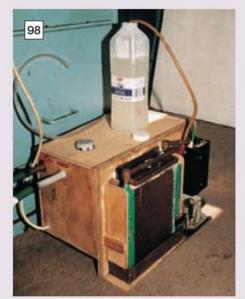
The competition over, spectators and supporters alike studied and discussed the results board while final calculations were made, certificates signed and arrangements made for the presentation. The certificates and cash prizes were presented by Geoff Bird, Shed Manager York (retired) who addressed the gathering, and all competitors were presented with a cast brass plaque as a memento of the event. Thanks were offered to all who had made IMLEC 2002 the success that it undoubtedly had been and folk began to make their way homeward.

Our special thanks are due to Arthur Bellamy and to each and every one of his team of hard working stalwarts, including the ladies, who made such a superb job of staging IMLEC 2002. Arthur's informative and friendly commentary kept everyone in the picture throughout the weekend. Our thanks go to Nigel Bennett for his excellent photographs of the competition, and to Bristol SMEE and Birmingham SME for the loan of their dynamometer cars for the event. We are grateful to British Energy and Eggborough Sports and Social Club for allowing us to use their facilities throughout the weekend.

Wakefield Movie Makers produced an excellent record of the event in the form of an 85 minute VHS video programme. Roger Spence's camera work and Graham Carter's editing were excellent. Copies of the programme are still available from IMLEC Video c/o 31 Yew Tree Lane, Colton, Leeds, West Yorkshire LS15 9JD. The cost of the tape is £12.50 and cheques should be made payable to Leeds SMEE.

See you at Bristol 12/13 July 2003!

Work Done (ft.lbf.)	Running Time ((min.)	Drawbar Pull (lbf.)	Drawbar HP	Coal Consumption Rate (lb./hr.)	Specific Coal Consumption (lbf./dbhp/hr.)	Thermal Efficiency (%)	Axle 1 Weight (lb.)	Axle 2 Weight (lb.)	(lb.)	(lb.)	Axle 5 Weight (lb.)	Axle 6 Weight (lb.)	Axle 7 Weight (lb.)	Total Weight (lb.)
525500	27.570	28.314	0.578	5.410	9.367	1.823	26.00	26.00	74.00	71.00	69.00		1.0	266.00
391400	28.033	25.235	0.423	4.285	10.128	1.687	10.00	38.00	43.00	35.00	28.00	*	-	154.00
291300	25.850	21.674	0.341	4.494	13.159	1.298			-	170	()	77	-	-
244100	26.200	21.263	0.282	4.182	14.811	1.153	38.00	56.00	52.00	-	1.0	-		146.00
148900	32.033	7.739	0.141	2.369	16.821	1.015	18.00	46.00	41.00	-	-	-	-	105.00
183200	32.050	10.172	0.173	3.048	17.595	0.971	12.00	12.00	59.00	52.00	-	-	-	135.00
429600	31.500	25.895	0.413	8.611	20.837	0.820	10.00	18.00	75.00	119.00	119.00	42.00	-	383.00
226200	27.383	17.700	0.250	5.544	22.146	0.771	6.00	19.00	104.00	84.00	43.00	-		256.00
120200	31.200	6.857	0.117	3.088	26.455	0.646	12.00	8.00	35.00	38.00	28.00	14.00	100	135.00
312300	29.400	15.917	0.322	8.845	27.478	0.622	12.00	17.00	72.00	70.00	59.00	-	-2	230.00
157000	28.600	12.692	0.166	4.638	27.884	0.613	56.00	60.00	-	-		-	-	116.00
64500	26.650	4.813	0.073	2.121	28.917	0.591	6.00	15.00	22.00	20.00	14.00	2		77.00
92600	28.817	5.599	0.097	3.069	31.517	0.542	9.00	29.00	21.00	35.00	6.00	-	-	100.00
185200	26.750	10.553	0.210	6.662	31.753	0.538	46.00	52.00	29.00	-	-	-	-	127.00
99800	32.217	8.785	0.094	3.257	34.700	0.492	34.00	24.00	9.00	36.00	((*)		-	103.00
72300	28.400	3.693	0.077	3.370	43.680	0.391	17.00	73.00	12.00	-	-	-	-	102.00
36400	27.567	4.412	0.040	2.394	59.835	0.285	21.00	21.00	33.00	-	(6)	-		75.00
30700	31.950	2.288	0.029	3.429	117.768	0.145	40.00	40.00	-	- 1		-	-	80.00



The water cooling arrangements now used with the burnt air engine.

Frank Taylor

concludes this series of articles with a discussion of the data collected so far.

●Part XII continued from page 607 (M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003)

7hen I first started saving data I was not objective and there were still some problems with the engine which made the data unreliable. The information obtained had the single use of helping me get the engine to run in a reliable, predictable and repeatable way. Today the information can be used to learn something about hot air engines and to make improvements in a measured and logical way (Table 1).

Photographs of the computer screen display were not good enough for serious viewing of the data so I have copied the figures and kept the screen layout (of the first set) to show what it looks like. Screen space is at a premium and many abbreviations have had to be used which I hope readers do not find too irritating.

Abbreviations

All temperatures in degrees Celsius.

HT = Heater Temperature

WI = Temperature of cooling water

going into engine
WO = Temperature of cooling water coming out of engine

TQ = Torque Output in ounce-inches

RPM = Revolutions per minute

P = Crankcase pressure in atmospheres

W = Watts output.

AMB = Ambient temperature

HO = Humidity

IN = Timing interval between readings in minutes

Run T display

Basic information about the run and objectives are entered when called for during setting up at the start; these are placed in the first two lines of the display. At the bottom is the instant read facility. By pressing R a read out appears below the instruction. If 'R' is held down you get a reading every second which is very useful for adjustments.

A study of the heater temperatures reveals that

THE BURNT AIR **ENGINE**

the shocking 40deg. C hysteresis in the metal mass of the heater has been eliminated by the program. The brake load, and thus the torque, are controlled manually with the object of keeping the engine nearest to its best TO/RPM ratio which varies, as the oil heats, from 160rpm at start up to just under 200rpm after a run of one hour. These coarse manual adjustments reflect in the Watts column.

Improvements to external cooler unit

The hot water from the engine goes to an external cooler unit, which uses evaporation of water to get rid of the heat. I made an improvement to the fan which increased the air flow through the unit.

Before doing this I did RUN 'T' that you have just seen and, after the modifications, a further run called RUN 'V' (Table 2). All significant runs are allocated a number or letter so that they can be saved and retrieved easily.

This is a lovely stable set of figures which makes all the effort worth while. So, cutting short the basking in glory, what did it tell me? If we take WI, WO, and W figures from both runs, find the average for each set of 14 figures and make a subtraction we can see what the modification to the cooler was worth.

Looking at the last line of Table 3 we see the benefits of the improvements to the external water cooling unit. The water temperatures into and out of the engine were lowered by 6.7 and 8.4 degrees respectively, It was pleasing to see that there was some reflection of this in the Watts column with a gain of 0.6 watts. Not all improvements produce an increase in output as we shall see in the next case presented

Direct heater to cooler loss

The cooler being considered here is the engine cooler, not the external water cooler as in the previous case.

It was my opinion that the above loss was a major factor in limiting the engine performance and I set about trying to improve the situation. Once again, before and after measurements were taken. Changes were made to the multitude of bolts in the displacers to reduce the conduction of heat. The set up for the measurements, which quantified the improvement, is shown in fig 11.

In this set up the engine is stationary and the external cooler has been disabled such that its function is just to circulate the fixed quantity of water in its storage tank. The heater was supplied by a fixed heat value chosen from the program.

As the engine is not running, the heat that passes from engine heater to engine cooler is the loss that we are trying to measure and reduce.

Heat is absorbed by the mass of the engine cooler and the quantity of water circulating through it. The temperature rise of the heater will be dependent upon the fixed heat chosen and the direct heater/cooler loss. Timed readings of five minutes were chosen and the time taken for the heater to reach a particular temperature gives a measure of the loss, as we shall see

Analysing the data in Table 4 it can be seen

TABLE 1 - COPY OF RUN T DISPLAY

INT 5 15/12/98 RUN T PRIOR TO EXTERNAL COOLER MODS HT220 AMB18 HG80

HT	WI	wo	TQ	RPM	P	W
223	37	41	28.7	191	5.1	4.1
221	40	43	30.4	184	5.2	4.1
221	41	44	30.6	198	5.1	4.5
221	40	44	29.8	205	5.1	4.5
222	40	44	31.1	200	5.3	4.6
221	40	44	33.0	203	5.4	5.0
222	40	45	35.1	167	5.4	4.3
221	40	44	33.0	192	5.3	4.7
220	41	45	32.3	204	5.4	4.9
221	41	44	34.3	202	5.4	5.1
222	42	45	34.1	196	5.4	4.9
222	41	45	33.4	192	5.3	4.7
223	40	45	33.0	191	5.3	4.7
222	41	45	32.3	197	5.3	4.7

FOR INSTANT READ PRESS R

TWO LINES EXCLUSIVE FOR COMPUTER PROMPTS AND INFORMATION

TABLE 2 - COPY OF DATA FROM RUN V

INT 5 15/3/99 HT220 AMB15 HG5O RUN V MODIFIED EXT COOLER COMPARE RUN T

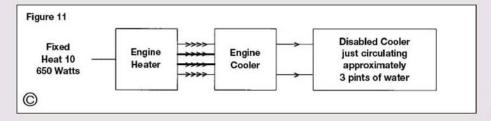
HT	WI	wo	TQ	RPM	Р	W
219	32	34	28.7	210	5.4	4.5
220	33	35	31.1	212	5.4	4.9
222	33	35	39.9	181	5.4	5.4
221	34	36	39.8	182	5.3	5.4
221	34	35	38.8	187	5.3	5.4
218	33	36	38.4	191	5.2	5.4
221	33	35	37.5	194	5.3	5.4
219	34	36	37.7	196	5.3	5.5
221	34	36	36.6	199	5.4	5.4
219	34	36	37.3	193	5.3	5.3
222	34	36	37.5	186	5.3	5.2
221	34	36	36.6	192	5.3	5.2
221	35	37	36.6	190	5.3	5.2
220	34	37	36.4	196	5.2	5.3

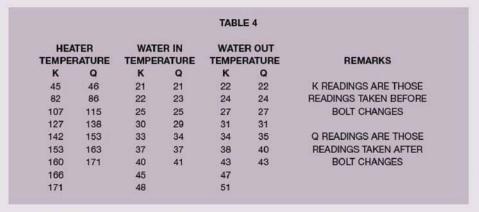
TABLE 3

	WI	wo	W
AVERAGE RUN V	33.6	35.7	5.2
AVERAGE RUN T	40.3	44.1	4.6
V - T	-6.7	-8.4	0.6

that run Q reached a heater temperature of 171deg. C ten minutes before run K. The faster time of run Q was due to less heater load owing to a reduction of direct heat loss to the cooler, resulting from the bolt modifications.

The energy saved in the 45 minute run is thus 650 watts for 10 minutes or 108 watt-hours. This is a significant saving and a useful reduction in load on the external cooler. There was no





measurable effect on the output of the engine. This might suggest that to use the output only as a means of gauging improvement is unreliable. The explanation might be as suggested in the following paragraph.

Consider that the output is limited by A, B, C, D, F, G..., if we improve A then the output will be limited by all the others. If the improvement is small compared with all the others put together then it could be that it will make little difference to the output. When some of the other masking parameters are improved then the improvement made in A will be revealed. This is the value of measurement. Each individual parameter can be improved independently to make its own contribution to the output in the end.

Sounds good! Well, it is not so good because some of the parameters are fixed by laws and properties that cannot be changed. However, it does mean that if measured output is all you have to work with, do not be discouraged if your attempts at improvement do not produce immediate results. Just keep plodding on.

Program error?

If you have not spotted it already, run your eye down the third column of numbers in Table 4. Note the increment between each of the numbers. It goes 3, 5, 3, 5 ... Something is not quite right. The progression should be even. I did not notice this until I came to write up these notes. The present program has been checked for timing and heat errors and nothing can be found to cause this cyclic oddity.

My guess is that it was a program error which has been subsequently cleared during later modifications. Fortunately, the two runs were done with the same program so they were treated equally keeping the general conclusion valid.

In the light of this, the savings could be a little different to those stated. I would have preferred to present figures without this defect but I cannot have a re-run as there are no bolts to the original design.

At present I am looking into the maximum and minimum dynamic cylinder pressures, a mouthful meaning that I have a pressure gauge on one cylinder which waggles to and fro when the engine is running. It is easy to see the limits of the needle movement. As a temporary measure the computer gives me a buzz when it wants me to take the readings which are included with

those that it takes. These pressures look interesting and I had hoped to include them but as yet I am still learning.

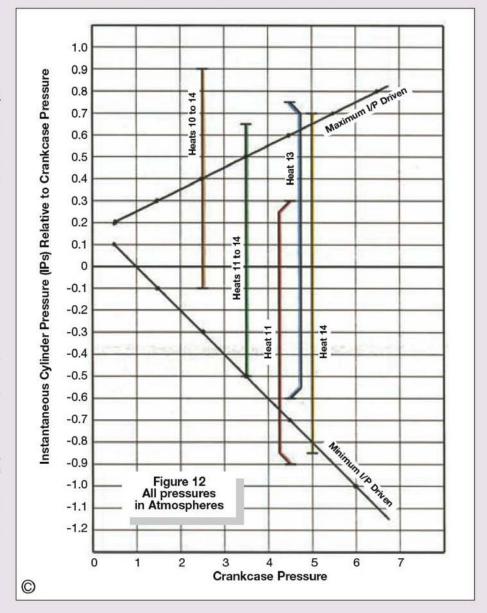
If this is a fruitful area for exploration I will put

a proper sensor on the cylinder. Hopefully I could do a bit of dabbling in machine code for a program that would occupy the computer for the period of one revolution of the engine. During this time it would take some 250 or 500 pressure readings and put them in store. From here it would be easy to plot an indicator diagram showing all the pressures, and the indicated 'mouse' power.

Data presentation

For some time now my engine has been 'mothballed' after finding the attraction of new short-term projects irresistible. I have been wondering what to do about the data that has been collected. It is a certainty that the presentation of masses of figures would give everyone indigestion and as a result very little would be absorbed.

In view of this some of the data has been used to produce a chart/graph (fig 12) which shows my interpretation of what happens inside my hot air engine. The information is likely to be relevant to other engines and could be useful. Some readers may interpret the information differently which could promote some healthy discussion.



Instantaneous cylinder pressures (IPs)

If a pressure gauge is connected to a cylinder of the engine in a non-active state and the crank turned by hand the gauge will follow the pressure changes in the cylinder and its reading at any instant is the instantaneous cylinder pressure. If the crankshaft is driven at a constant speed, slow enough for the gauge to follow, the pressure span will eventually settle to steady maximum and minimum values.

These values will depend on the ratio of displacer and cylinder volumes and will vary either side of the crankcase pressure. The two black diagonal lines marked MAXIMUM & MINIMUM IP DRIVEN are a plot of values obtained against selected crankcase pressures. It has been found that best output and efficiency is obtained (when the engine is working) if the IPs are kept within the boundary of the two lines formed.

Dynamic IPs

Crankcase pressure 2.5 atmospheres.

In order to obtain these results a program variant was selected to provide a choice of different heats ranging from 0 to 20 in equal steps from 0 to 1.3kW. Different heats can be requested while the engine is running. Referring again to the graph, the crankcase pressure was set to 2.5 atmospheres and short runs of 15 minutes given on each heat from 10 to 14. There is considerable heat difference between 10 and 14 but the IPs were almost the same for all heats and are shown by the brown coloured vertical line. The pressure change from maximum to minimum is the force that works the engine so that the length of this line may be regarded as potential power out. Why is the output low and why doesn't increasing heat give more output? Output is dependent on heat flow. Heat flow is low because there is insufficient working gas to carry the required flow of heat through the engine

The quantity of gas being worked is directly related to the crankcase pressure and in this case the pressure is too low. At the time of taking readings, the monitor screen showed a significant rise in heater temperature due to the heat not being taken up by the worked gas. One has to be watchful with this program as under these conditions the heater temperature can exceed the maximum of 220deg.C. For normal running conditions, the heat input is controlled to maintain the heater constant at a desired temperature

Crankcase pressure of 3.5 atmospheres

The IP pressures are indicated by the green line. Things to notice are that the line is longer, even though the range of heat input is smaller. The line has moved closer to the confines of the two black lines. Efficiency is better but output is still limited by insufficient working gas. The monitor screen showed a very small rise in cooling water temperature in response to an increase in heat flow. There is a need for raising the pressure further.

Crankcase pressure 4.5 atmospheres

The engine becomes responsive to change of heat and for this reason I have shown to two heats separately. Heat 11 is shown red and heat 13 in blue. Heat 12 gives a perfect fit to the confining black lines but I have shown 11 and 13 as they illustrate the effect of a small change in heat when the engine is approaching its best performance.

Note the difference in length between the red and blue lines showing that the engine is able to respond to the higher heat. Cooling water temperature increases showing the increased heat flow. A smaller pressure increase is needed now as the engine is getting a bit fussy.

Crankcase pressure 5 atmospheres

Here the point has been reached where the amount of gas being worked is just right for all the other parameters in the engine and, like all things in electrical and mechanical engineering, they are right if a response is given to a small adjustment. The yellow line indicates the largest pressure span and the best output, using only heat 14. Cooling water is now showing a marked rise and thus offering more resistance to heat flow.

Five atmospheres gives the engine's peak output but if cold water is run through the cooler the pressure and the heat can be increased further giving a higher output. However, it is a shocking waste of tap water!

I would have liked to have carried on above 5 atmospheres pressure using the normal cooler to gather data on effects of over running the cooler and I had a program to take readings automatically over a range of cooler temperatures. Unfortunately this program was not used as above the peak output point the engine suffers from uneven running.

This could be partially corrected by the use of snifters, but that would just make rubbish of the IP readings. This is a characteristic of my engine only and fortunately it is not catching. It is thought to be due to the way the gas routes from the displacers to the cylinders. Two of the displacers have direct access to the cylinders, whereas the other two have to pass the gas through a channel, which adds to the dead space. These cylinders reach their peak before the other two and this results in the unevenness. It is a failure in the design that is not correctable.

I hope I have made a reasonable job of this explanation, and that you have enjoyed the series.

GRADUATE IN STYLE

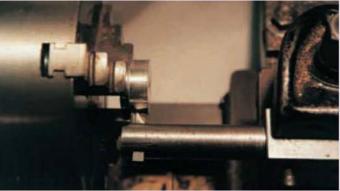
Terry Lane

revisits his original article and, prompted by correspondence received, suggests a few enhancements to the technique. ome time ago (M.E. 4108, 3 December 1999) I described the construction of a simple little indexing stop for use when carrying out graduating in the lathe. This prompted a letter from a reader, kindly passed on by M.E., who discovered that, with the stop in place on the front bedway, a gap of some 2in.

remained between the tool and the chuck jaws. The truth of the matter is that when I put this little stop together, it was intended to be used in conjunction with a cutting tool held in a stout boring bar which, of course, allows us to reach back across the gap and cut graduations close to the chuck jaws. Unfortunately, having used this



Reaching back; a view of the graduating set up.



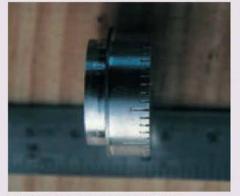
A closer look at the set up.



Stripped of its clamps, the device is shown bolted to the regular saddle stop.



Cutting the lines; overall length of the work piece is 1/2in.



This 1/2in. long test piece was cut as is.



The set up for 'straight line' graduating. Readers of Model Engineers' Workshop will know the origins of the clamp.



Cutting a test piece.

method of tool holding for almost all 'planing' type operations in the lathe (internal and external) for the last 20 years I did not think to include this piece of information and, in consequence, some confusion may have arisen. The photos here show the set up and may also help make the mounting position a little clearer.

It was while I had the stop set up on the lathe to take some photographs to pass on to our querist, that the thought occurred to try mounting the gizmo on my regular saddle stop. I had rejected this set up earlier as I did not think it would be sufficiently rigid, however nothing ventured, nothing gained, and so after a few quick measurements the stop was bolted to the end of the ³/sin. dia. tube that acts as the saddle stop, and the tube installed in its carrying block.

Hey Presto ... instant fix! With the stop mounted thus it can be withdrawn well back past the face of the chuck and proper alignment with the saddle is easily achieved by rotating the rod in the block.

Setting up is very easy indeed. With the tool just touching the face of the workpiece, hold a piece of material as thick as you want the short lines to be long (e.g. 2.5 or 3mm) against the contact area of the saddle then advance the stop rod with the longest (short line) pin in the working position until it just holds the thickness 'gauge' in place. Lock the rod in position, back the saddle off slightly and remove the 'gauge' piece and you are ready to proceed.

At the time of writing, the stop head, minus its clamps, is still installed on the lathe and is being used as the 'regular' saddle stop as it functions quite nicely and can be either withdrawn or the whole rod can be removed very easily. I had thought to further refine the thing by cutting off

the now redundant ends of the angle body to make it more compact, however, to do so would destroy its capacity to be mounted on the bed way and as there might well be times when the bed mounting is to be preferred, it has not been altered. It is highly unlikely that many readers would have a saddle stop exactly identical to mine, so giving detailed instructions for a head to suit would not be practical; just stick to the original design and modify it to suit your own requirements.

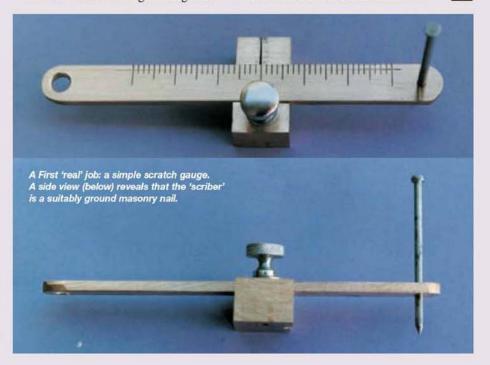
While I was still in 'graduating mode' a

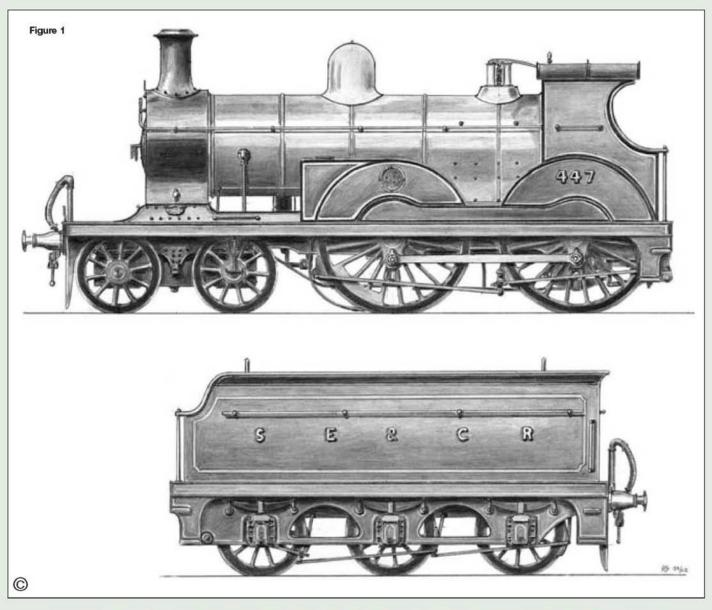
further trial was carried out, this time on straight line graduating. With an oddment of 3mm brass clamped to the saddle with suitable packing (readers of *Model Engineers' Workshop* will recognise the origin of the clamp), a tool was gripped in the 3-jaw chuck and the mandrel locked. The tool in this instance was made from a redundant chain saw file, heated, bent, filed to shape then hardened and tempered. Being a country 'boy' I have a copious supply of these files to hand and I find that they respond well to water hardening.

With the stop set up as above, a series of cuts was made at 0.050in. intervals. In the event, my packing was not quite high enough and a slight downward pressure was required on the tool via my left thumb, but everything worked okay. In the event of a 'proper' job needing this operation coming along I would take the trouble to set the job up on the vertical slide, thus giving complete control over the cutting depth.

As an extension of this, it would not be difficult, via either a rotary table or dividing head, to cut divisions around the face O/D a circle or an arc, although to date I have done no work along these lines.

And so ended my second close look at the graduating stop, all thanks to a little constructive criticism. It is very satisfying to find that the tool will not only perform the job for which it was designed, but is versatile enough to be used in a number of other situations as well.





EDWARDIAN ELEGANCE

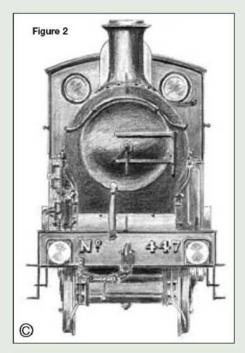
Ron Isted

describes the South Eastern and Chatham Railway and its 'Rebuilt Stirlings': the B1 4-4-0s.

●Part III continued from page 487 (M.E. 4194, 2 May 2003)

he upward progress of the new electric lift in the BBC's recently opened prestigious building in West London slowed to a crawl and then proceeded in a series of jerks. The only other occupant of the lift, a cheerful middle-aged 'char' (nowadays known as a cleaning lady) gave me a broad grin. "Blimey" she said in an accent straight out of East Enders, "this is the Slow, Easy and Comfortable line, this is!"

The above incident took place in 1961, long before East Enders was thought of, but nearly 40 years after the 'Slow, Easy and Comfortable', aka the South Eastern and Chatham Railway, ceased to exist. At the time of its demise, my cockney lift companion would just about have started school, so why after all these years should she so



naturally refer back to something associated with her early childhood? I suspect the answer lies in one (hyphenated) word: hop-pickers.

Readers in the South of England and connoisseurs of Real Ale will know that the county of Kent is renowned for growing hops, the main ingredient used in the brewing of beer. In days gone by, the harvesting was carried out by a veritable army of seasonal casual labour and until comparatively recently, the South Eastern and Chatham and its successors the Southern Railway and British Railways ran a highly lucrative business transporting a large proportion of London's East End population to the fresh air of the Kent countryside. Here, whole families helped to gather in the hops in exchange for a holiday away from 'the Smoke' and, who knows, maybe even enjoyed a taste of the resultant brew.

The weekly 'STs' (Special Timetable of Extra Trains: Private and not for publication) which my railway signalman father used to bring home for me, not only showed pages of timings for hop-pickers' trains but even hop-pickers' friends' trains! To transport this mass of humanity, the railway kept a special collection of the most ancient

and decrepit rolling stock which had to be ridden in to be properly appreciated, and which spent the rest of the year decently interred in the furthest reaches of remote carriage sidings. The motive power of these museum pieces was usually an ex-SE&CR 0-6-0 °C' class goods engine dating back to 1901, or rather less

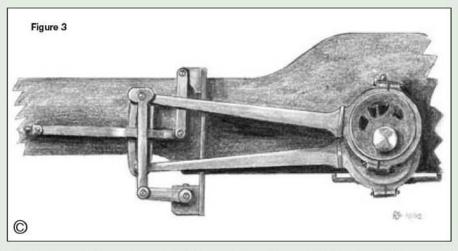
frequently, the subject of this article, a rebuilt ex-SER Stirling 4-4-0 of class F1 or B1, some of which first saw the light of day in the early 1880s.

So what, you will ask, is a Victorian locomotive doing in a series on Edwardian elegance? Two reasons: first, they were rebuilt from 1903 onwards and second, the colour scheme introduced by the South Eastern and Chatham Managing Committee is to me, along with Midland lake and Caledonian blue, one of the most attractive to adorn a railway engine. It also happened to be one of the most expensive: in 1910, the cost of painting a Chatham engine exceeded that of the neighbouring Brighton line, itself not renowned for cut-price work, by over 20%. Perhaps it is only fair to point out that the LB&SCR had given up Stroudley's famous yellow and was now using the somewhat cheaper Marsh umber brown.

The main Chatham colour was a genuine Brunswick green, which I believe was specially mixed 'in house' at Ashford, and should not be confused with the middle chrome green of the Great Western, often referred to as Brunswick. The borders were a lighter green edged by black with red and yellow lining, while the outside of the frames was deep red, also lined in red and yellow. The buffer beam was vermilion edged in black with a thin white line and the chimney, smokebox, top of the running boards and cab roof were really glossy black. Individual cast brass numerals were fitted to the cab side and polished brass was used in abundance for boiler mountings, splasher beading, joint ring between smokebox and boiler barrel, cab window frames, oil boxes, etc. The letters SE&CR on the tender were in gold shaded red, but perhaps the piece de resistance was the armorial device of the South Eastern and Chatham Managing Committee which adorned the leading splashers (fig 4).

The application of all this finery was of course a lengthy as well as an expensive process: after the initial rubbing down with pumice and 'stopping,' there followed various coats of red lead primer, each of which was allowed to dry thoroughly and then rubbed down and 'stopped'. Next came three coats of Brunswick green, and again each coat was left to become completely hard before again being rubbed down and filled, after which the lining was applied. Finally, the whole ensemble was given four coats of high quality varnish, again with drying time and much sand-papering between each coat.

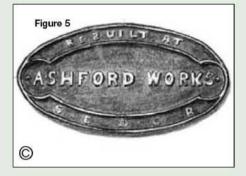
Small wonder then that this was an expensive process even when labour was cheap, but I just wonder how the cost compares in real terms with the recent abortive foray by British Airways into the realms of High Art on the tail fins of its passenger aircraft?



In any case, the 'Slow, Easy and Comfortable' had a great deal of leeway to make up in terms of its public image: in the late 19th century, the South Eastern and London, Chatham and Dover were the two most reviled railway companies in the country, their reputation for exorbitant fares and bad service rivalling that of the Lancashire and Yorkshire a few years earlier. Does this too sound depressingly familiar? But I digress...



The subject of this article and drawings, SE&CR No. 447 was originally built as class 'B' for the South Eastern Railway in July 1898 at a cost of £3,230 by Neilson Reid of Glasgow, works No. 5332, to the design of James Stirling, the SER Locomotive Superintendent and younger brother of Patrick of GN fame. The engine carried a domeless boiler, trademark of that illustrious family, but was equipped with a more modern looking cab and tender. The mean diameter of the barrel was 4ft. 7in., an increase of 3in. over the previous 'F' class, but the pressure remained a modest 160psi and reading between the lines of contemporary railway literature, was not the most brilliant steam generator — "ran well as long as



they were not thumped"— certainly inferior for example to the boilers produced at Derby to the designs of S. W. Johnson. The 4ft. 4in. diameter boilers fitted to Stirling's previous design, the otherwise similar F class, were even more shy for steam, probably because the grate area of both classes was only $16^{1/2}$

square feet, compared to the 19sq.ft. or more of the Midland 4-4-0s. As the SE&CR, formed in 1899, inherited no fewer than 117 Stirling 4-4-0s of the two classes, many of which including No. 447, were almost new engines, something had to be done to give them a little more 'oomph'.

So Ashford's Chief Draftsman, Robert Surtees, an ex-London, Chatham and Dover man, produced a design for a domed boiler, the diameter of which was actually 4in. less than that of class B, and on paper increased the heating surface and grate area by just 3% and 6% respectively. In practice the rebuilding transformed those slightly wimpish locomotives into one of the most successful small passenger engines the Southern ever possessed. The process began in 1903 and in the original version with short smokebox and the colour scheme already described, they became one of the best proportioned 4-4-0s ever to run in this country, in my opinion even more elegant than the classic D class 'Coppertops' built new for the same railway from 1901.

These too were largely the work of Robert Surtees, although officially designed by the SE&CR Locomotive, Carriage and Wagon Superintendent, Harry Wainwright, but to me they have always had a slightly 'chinless' look —very difficult to describe, but if you look at a standard three-quarter view, I think you will see what I mean. Better still, visit the National Railway Museum at York and inspect 'D' No. 737 which carries a superb re-creation of the SE&CR colour scheme, which incidentally can also be seen on the Bluebell Railway in Sussex on three ex-SE&CR locomotives.

The Stirling rebuilds did not long remain in the condition shown in fig 1: from 1914, the original colour scheme was very much simplified and later in the first World War, the SE&CR adopted what must surely be the *least* attractive scheme ever applied to a railway engine — an overall slate grey which rapidly weathered to a dirty matt black, with plain large white numerals on the tender, and this funereal garb lasted until the Southern Railway was formed in 1923. Whatever the 'Railwayacs' of the day thought, the change was not altogether unwelcome to the footplate crews, who had complained previously of their view ahead being impaired by the sun glinting off the polished brass.

The physical proportions of these elegant 4-4-0s were also changed, and not for the better, when in 1915 Ashford began to incorporate extended smoke boxes. To make matters worse, they were copiously covered in what LBSC called 'pimples,' large snaphead rivets in place of the neat countersunk variety previously used. As the earlier rebuilds went through Ashford works for overhaul,

all were gradually updated to the later design and by the end of 1924 not a single locomotive remained in the condition shown in my drawing.

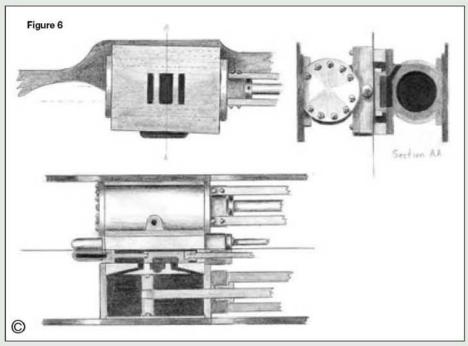
The 'rebuilt Stirlings' as they were universally known, were excellent performers and in their earlier days worked every type of passenger train, from the 'Royal' boat trains to Queenborough, for which an F1 was specially fitted with a copper capped chimney, to the hop-pickers' trains previously described. For many years they virtually monopolised the Reading-Redhill-Tonbridge services and were well liked by both drivers and firemen. Perhaps the best indication of their popularity was the way in which ex-LB&SCR men accepted them in the early 1930s as replacements for their native coal-gobbling B2x 4-4-0s, derisively known as 'grasshoppers.'

In spite of the spreading tentacles of the Southern Railway electrification schemes, many carried on to serve under their fourth owner, the nationalised British Railways and the last machine was not taken out of service until February 1951. I remember very clearly, six months earlier from my parents' home in Surrey, seeing this last survivor, B1 No. 1443, running light engine up the Brighton main line. Although in a rather shabby and run-down state, she was obviously still a game little locomotive and beneath the grime somehow managed to retain that racy, thoroughbred look which some engines have and others definitely do not.

The subject of my drawing, B1 No. 447, was rebuilt in March 1911, but was one of the first to be scrapped, as long ago as 1933. My reason for choosing this particular engine is that I have scaled many of the dimensions from a very fine photograph of her in *Locomotives Illustrated* No. 115 (see Bibliography). In view of the fact that so many 'Stirlings' survived the Second World War, it is surprising that no general arrangement diagram of either F1 or B1 still exists (at least as far as my enquiries are concerned!), so my drawing incorporates information from a variety of sources.

It has been stated many times that the F1 and B1 rebuilds were identical apart from their tenders, but like so many 'facts' that are regurgitated over and over again, this simply is not true. The cab of the B1, retained I believe from its 'domeless' days, was 6in. wider than that which replaced the typical Stirling rounded cabs on the F class and from a modelling point of view this is quite important, as in 31/2in. gauge for example, it gives us an extra 3/8in. in which to squeeze our overscale cab fittings (fig 2). The driving and coupled wheel splashers were also 3in. wider than on the F1, again an advantage in a miniature version, while the small 'splashers' over the coupling rods, were correspondingly narrower. The tender of the B1 is also wider, with the springs mounted in the modern position below the running board, where in small size they are less vulnerable than the rather ungainly arrangement above the footplate on the F1.

The main frames were a modest 1in. thick and of course an exact scale version (1/16in. in 31/2in. gauge) would be hopelessly flimsy for a working model, but using the normal 1/8in. thick plate at the 'standard' spacing of 27/8in. (to quote 31/2in. gauge again) will lead to two major problems with this particular engine. The first is that the rather shallow front end section of the main



frame will be reduced to the equivalent of about 3in. deep because of the cut-outs for the unusually large diameter bogic wheels, 3ft. 9in. The second challenge is that on this locomotive, like so many whose original design dates back to the 19th century, the valves are between the cylinder bores and our overscale frames make an already constricted layout almost, but as I hope to show, not quite impossible.

Let us first examine the bogie wheel situation: the problem is alleviated to some extent by the unusually short wheelbase, 5ft. 4in., which will reduce the sideways displacement of the wheels by about 12% compared to the more normal 6ft. 6in. wheelbase. Even so, I fear that without a little judicious wangling there would be some unpleasant grinding noises on a 30ft. curve in 31/2in. gauge. As mentioned above, the combination of wheels to exact scale on tread, overscale flanges and enough clearance in the cut-outs to allow for the relative roughness of our miniature tracks will leave the frames approximately 3/16in. (31/2in. gauge) or 17/64in. (5in. gauge) deep between the front buffer beam and cylinder block. To increase the depth of the frame upwards (if you see what I mean!) would completely ruin the appearance of the engine, so I make two suggestions:

- 1: work to scale diameter over flanges rather than treads, and
- 2: fit a horizontal stretcher where the frames are at their shallowest.

The disadvantage of (2) is that it will add even more weight to the front end, always a problem with 4-4-0s, so some fairly substantial lightening holes will be necessary. The above does not help the situation with the rear bogie wheels, but here the depth of frame above the cut-outs will be much greater, about the equivalent of 81/2in. in full size.

While on the subject of the bogie, James Stirling's design, which was retained when the engines were rebuilt, possessed other peculiarities apart from its short wheelbase. The pivot was 1 in. in front of the mid point, whereas brother Patrick on his famous Great Northern 8ft. 'Singles' placed it 3 in. behind the mid point of his 6ft. 6 in. bogie. James' centre pin moved in an oval slot which gave it 3/4 in. movement to either side and was positioned in the 'fork' of a horizontal 'Y' frame, the jaws of which projected towards the rear.

They were, in fact, hollow sockets into which arms fitted to the main bogie frame and fitted with rubber pads, projected and provided side control. This unconventional bogie would make an interesting project in miniature and detailed drawings of the full size version are listed in the Bibliography.

Both Patrick's and James' designs gave long and honourable service — nearly 70 years in James' case — and nowhere have I found any mention of complaints about rough riding on the Stirling rebuilds. Considering the abysmal state of some of the permanent way in the South East of England right into Southern Railway days, it would appear that James' bogie design must have been more than adequate.

Of course cynics will say that speeds in that part of the world were so low anyway that design deficiencies would not be noticeable, but that is not actually true. In 1895, the fastest booking over the 261/2 miles between Tonbridge and Ashford was just 291/2 minutes, average 54.1mph, while others were only a minute slower. Even the lordly Great Western could only muster 53.2mph over Brunel's billiard table! Over more difficult stretches, the South Eastern had booked speeds of 36-40mph, which compared reasonably well with most other companies at the time. Punctuality had improved a great deal by the late 1890s and in June 1898 the average lateness for all South Eastern passenger trains was 33/4 minutes. When one considers the congestion even then in the London area, including the almost unworkable layout between London Bridge, Charing Cross and Cannon Street, not to mention the permanent feud with its neighbours the London, Chatham and Dover, and London, Brighton and South Coast (over the joint line to Redhill), this was no mean achievement.

So to the second major challenge in building a miniature live steam version of this attractive 4-4-0: the layout of cylinders and valves. It has been stated that the rebuilds were given new 18in. diameter cylinders instead of 19in., while retaining the 26in. stroke, but I think it more likely that the original castings were retained and lined up to the smaller diameter. Certainly the rather old-fashioned version of the Stephenson link motion (fig 3) with its jointed intermediate valve spindle suspended from a vertical swing

The South Eastern & Chatham Railway Rebuilt Stirling B1 No. 447 Useful Dimensions

Note: these are intended specifically for use in producing a miniature version of No. 447, so 'internal' measurements such as heating surface and diameter of boiler barrel sections are omitted.

The figures for 31/2in. and 5in. gauges have been calculated to the nearest 1/64in., using 3/4in. to the foot and 11/16in. to the foot respectively.

For gauge 1, halve the 3^1 /zin. gauge figures, for 2^1 /zin. gauge, halve the 5in. gauge figures, for 7^1 /4in. gauge, double the 3^1 /zin. gauge figures. Figures prefixed by \approx are approximate only

		3/4in. scale	11/16in. scale
Description	Full Size	(31/2in. gauge)	(5in. gauge)
Overall length: engine and tender	52ft. 9 ¹ /4in.	39 ⁷ /64in.	55 ¹ /16in.
Overall length: engine	29ft. 11 ¹ /2in.	22 ¹⁵ /32in.	31 ⁵³ /64in.
Overall length: tender	22ft. 2in.	16 ⁵ /8in.	23 ³⁵ /64in.
Maximum width over footsteps	8ft. 5 ¹ /4in.	6 ²¹ /64in.	8 ⁷ /8in.
Height to top of chimney	13ft. 2in.	9 ⁷ /8in.	13 ⁶³ /64in.
Overall length of main frame	28ft. 01/4in.	21 ¹ /64in.	29 ²⁵ /32in.
Overall length of bogie frame	7ft. 6 ¹ /2in.	5 ²¹ /32in.	8 ¹ /64in.
Engine wheelbase	5ft. 4in.+	4in. +	5 ⁴³ /64in. +
	7ft 4 ¹ /4in. +	5 ³³ /64in. +	17 ¹³ /16in. +
	8ft. 6in.	6 ³ /8in.	9 ¹ /32in.
Tender wheelbase	6ft. Oin. + 6ft. Oin.	4 ¹ /2in. + 4 ¹ /2in.	63/8in. + 63/8in.
Bogie wheel diameter (10 spokes)	3ft. 9in.	2 ¹³ /16in.	363/64in.
Driving and coupled wheel diameter (20 spokes)	7ft. Oin.	5 ¹ /4in.	7 ⁷ /16in.
Tender wheel diameter	4ft. Oin.	3in.	4 ¹ /4in.
Height to running board	4ft. 4in.	31/4in.	4 ³⁹ /64in.
Height to cab roof	11ft, 11in,	8 ¹⁵ /16in.	12 ²¹ /32in.
Length of cab roof	4ft. 9in.	3 ⁹ /16in.	5 ³ /64in.
Maximum width of cab roof (B1)	7ft. 3in.	5 ⁷ /16in.	7 ⁴⁵ /64in.
Width of cab sides (B1)	6ft. 6 ¹ /2in.	4 ²⁹ /32in.	6 ⁶¹ /64in.
Height of cabside: footplate to bottom of cut-out	3ft. 4in.	21/2in.	3 ³⁵ /64in.
Width over footplate	7ft. 7in.	5 ¹¹ /16in.	8 ¹ /16in.
Width of tender body (B1)	6ft. 6 ¹ /2in.	4 ²⁹ /32in.	6 ⁶¹ /64in.
Width of splashers (B1)	1ft 3in.	¹⁵ /16in.	1 ²¹ /64in.
Width of coupling rod splashers	3 ³ /4in.	15/64in.	21/64in.
Cylinders: bore x stroke	18in. x 26in.	1 ¹ /8in. x 1 ⁵ /8in.	119/32in. x 219/64in.
Inclination of motion	1 in 30) +	-
Length of connecting rod	5ft. 11in.	4 ⁷ /16in.	6 ⁹ /32in.
Length of eccentric rods	5ft. 2 ³ /4in.	3 ⁵⁹ /64in.	5 ⁹ /16in.
Centres of eccentric rod pins	1ft. 6in.	1 ¹ /8in.	1 ¹⁹ /32in.
Boiler: Pitch above rail level	7ft. 10in.	5 ⁷ /8in.	8 ⁵ /16in.
Diameter of boiler over cladding	≈ 4ft. 5 ¹ /2in.	3 ¹¹ /32in.	4 ⁴⁷ /64in.
External length of smokebox	2ft. 9 ³ /4in.	2 ⁷ /64in.	2 ⁶³ /64in.
Diameter of smokebox door	3ft, 10in.	2 ⁷ /8in.	4 ¹ /16in.
External diameter of chimney	1ft. 4 ³ /4in.	1 ³ /64in.	1 ³¹ /64in.
Height of chimney	2ft. 9 ⁵ /16in.	2 ⁵ /64in.	2 ⁶¹ /64in.

Dimensions indicated thus ≈ have been scaled from a drawing or photograph.

link and underhung weighshaft was retained on the rebuilt engines.

The locomotive type expansion link was suspended from the top (forward) eccentric rod pin and full travel in forward gear was 45/16in. while in back gear it was 315/16in. Other relevant dimensions: steam ports 11/2 x 16in., exhaust 31/2 x 16in., lead 3/16in., lap 1in., angle of forward eccentric 1051/2deg., backward eccentric 105deg., throw of eccentrics, 61/2in. Although these are obviously pre-Churchward (but post Benjamin Conner!) figures, the generous exhaust ports are worthy of note and make an interesting comparison with Stroudley's famous 'Gladstones' for example, which had ports of 11/2 x 15in. and 2 x 15in. respectively.

The 18in. cylinders on the full size B1 were inclined at 1in. 30 and set at 2ft. 4¹/2in. centres, which left just 10¹/2in. for depth of steam chest and the steam and exhaust passages. Translating all this to 3¹/2in. gauge, major difficulties arise: assuming the standard 2⁷/8in. between frames and scale diameter cylinders, i.e. 2 x 1¹/8in., we are left with just 5/8in. for

- 1: depth of steam chest,
- 2: room for steam and exhaust passages and
- 3: two cylinder wall thicknesses.

The obvious solution seems to be to forget the valves between layout altogether, put them above or below the cylinder bores and use vertical rocking shafts. But remember we have an extremely short bogie wheelbase and even assuming scale diameter over flanges, there is just 1¹/8in. (for 3¹/2in. gauge) between the two wheels, hardly enough to clear a big deep cylinder block with valves above or below, the length of which will be at least 2⁵/16 inch.

In any case it would be a great pity and an admission of defeat to give up without a struggle, so here area few thoughts and suggestions which may provoke discussion and (I hope) constructive criticism.

The first point is that any small locomotive, and indeed some full size examples of this wheel arrangement, are notoriously front heavy. By reducing the diameter of the cylinders by the equivalent of 3 or 4in., not only do we gain another 3/8-1/2in. (31/2in. gauge again) of horizontal space, but we also reduce the weight on the bogie. It is as well to accept the fact that no 4-4-0 is likely to break records at IMLEC in load haulage, but if necessary the boiler pressure could be increased above the normal 70-80psi to compensate for smaller cylinder volume, and the use of heavier

gauge boiler components would also have a beneficial effect on the weight distribution. The late C. M. Keiller for example achieved excellent results in 2¹/2in. gauge, using a combination of 150lb, pressure and small cylinders.

Is it my imagination, or do I hear a cacophonous racket wafting down from the Celestial Regions in a mixture of snorts of derision from LBSC and loud cheers from K. N. Harris?

When it came to putting pen to paper, again in 31/2in. gauge, I had what I first thought was the brainwave of the century for winning a further 1/4in. of 'horizontal' space, by cutting narrow longitudinal slots in the frames and 'stepping' the centre section of the outer side of the cylinder block to a nice snug fit in the said slot. Having had several attempts at making it work it became only too apparent that this was one of those 'paper' ideas which are totally impractical - not least because in this engine the inclination of the cylinders would have to be increased from 1in. 30 to approximately 1in. 12 in order to position the slot in the frame clear of the bogie wheel cut-outs. A more serious disadvantage is that almost the entire locomotive would have to be dismantled in order to remove the cylinder covers and finally, the outside of the frames above the footplate would probably have to be clad to conceal the join. All in all, not quite the brilliant idea I thought it was.

Back to the drawing board and fig 6 is the result of further lengthy deliberations, originally drawn full size for 3¹/2in. gauge but reduced for publication. Please note this is a sketch intended as a subject for discussion rather than a blueprint for construction and not all details are shown. As will be immediately obvious, things are pretty tight to put it mildly and perhaps this is why I have been unable to discover any commercially available castings in this scale, but I hope all is not lost, as will be revealed.

Eagle-eyed experts will notice that the overall length of the cylinder block is rather shorter than normal: it is in fact 2⁵/16in. including cylinder covers instead of the standard 2¹/2in. Now the usual ⁷/16in. thick piston, plus scale stroke of 1⁵/8in., plus two ¹/8in. cylinder covers, plus two ¹/32in. 'registers,' add up to 2³/8in., without any allowance for clearance, so how do I propose to persuade this particular quart into a pint pot?

The main reason for our long cylinder blocks is overscale piston thickness and one possible solution to this problem was put forward in Model Engineer as long ago as 1964 by the late Arnold Throp: the use of O-rings in place of what one writer to Postbag graphically described as 'bits of granny's vest' i.e. braided graphited yarn. Unfortunately, there still appears to be some confusion about the ability of O-rings to withstand high temperature steam: in his original article, Mr. Throp claimed "they will stand 1000lb. per sq. in.," presumably dry saturated steam. The steam tables in my elderly copy of Dalby only go up to 550psi, at which the temperature is approximately 248deg. C, so it is reasonable to assume that 1000psi will be around 300deg. Celsius. In M.E. 3845, 17 March 1989, the late Jim Ewins reported that he had achieved a maximum temperature of 387deg. C using a radiant superheater, but in M.E. 3955, 15 October 1993, Mr. Southworth informed us that the maximum working temperature of silicone O-rings



is 230deg. C, roughly equivalent to dry saturated steam at 400psi Does this mean they are not suitable for use with modern radiant superheaters?

Another article in Model Engineer some years ago suggested the use of stainless steel piston rings in gunmetal cylinders: test results quoted seemed very promising, but nothing further seems to have been forthcoming. The firm named in the article still manufactures these rings and is very sympathetic to model engineers, but as the rings are produced by the thousand for hi-tech applications in the car and aero industries there is an understandable reluctance to deal with orders from our fraternity for one pair at a time! The chairman of this family run firm told me on the telephone that, provided they happened to have 'spares' in stock, they would be prepared to donate them - a very generous offer, as they are high-precision and therefore expensive. If anybody is really serious about experimenting along these lines, please contact me via the editor and I will do my best to co-ordinate matters.

The use of piston rings in gunmetal cylinders would enable us to supersede the frankly rather amateurish graphited yarn, and more important reduce the piston thickness to approximately scale dimensions instead of twice that figure. The usual objection is possible lubrication problems, but surely that is not insoluble.

I would be interested to know how others have solved the inside cylinder/valves between conundrum in 31/2in. gauge, as this layout was very common indeed in 19th century locomotives until cylinder diameters increased to the point where exactly the same difficulties arose in full size. Successful designs have been produced in 5in. gauge, including Martin Evans' Boxhill, Metro and Stirling (GNR 2-2-2!) and Don Young's LSWR '02' Calbourne, but it is perhaps significant that the largest cylinder bore specified is 13/8in., equivalent to 151/2in. in full size. In all the above designs, the depth of the communal steam chest is 3/4in. (81/2in. in full size.)

To return to fig 6, I have made the following alterations to the strict scale dimensions:

- 1: cylinder diameter reduced from 18 to 14in. (11/8 to 7/8in. in this scale)
- cylinder centres at the equivalent of 2ft. 6in. instead of 2ft. 4in.
- 3: bogie wheelbase increased by approximately 1¹/2% from the equivalent of 5ft. 4in. to 5ft. 5in., which amounts to just ¹/16in. in this scale.
- bogie wheels scale size over flanges, the equivalent of 3ft. 7¹/2in. in tread instead of 3ft. 9in.

My sketch is based on Martin Evans' *Metro* castings, cut down to 3¹/2in. gauge, and I think Don Young's '02' castings could be used, but I have drawn in a more substantial outer bolting flange. The depth of the steam chest (or should that be width as it is vertical?!) is ⁹/16in. which is equivalent to 9in. in full size, slightly more generous *pro rata* than the 5in. gauge original, but actually very shallow. The port sizes are ¹/8in. by ⁵/8in. (steam), ⁹/32in. by ⁵/8in. (exhaust), which in full size would give areas of 20sq.in. and 45sq.in. respectively, compared to the 24sq.in. and 56sq.in. of the original engine. In my suggested layout, the cylinder bore is ⁷/8in. and the distance from cylinder centre to port face

is ²¹/₃₂in.: the figures for *Metro* are 1in. and ³/₄in. respectively, but if the steam chest bolting flange is reduced from Martin's specified ³/₁₆ to ⁹/₃₂in., it should be feasible. As I said, the drawing is there for you to tear to bits, but please don't tell me I am no engineering draftsman because I am already well aware of that.

Let us turn to less complicated matters, namely wheels: as mentioned earlier, I suggest making the bogie wheels the equivalent of 3ft. 7¹/2in dia. on tread, that is 2²³/32 in 3¹/2in. gauge. The only 10 spoke wheels that may be suitable are tender wheels for Martin Evans' S15 *Greene King*, which in view of the Stirlings' association with hop-pickers' trains would be eminently appropriate! However, their specified tread diameter is 2⁷/8in., so you may end up with slightly undernourished tyres. In 5in. gauge, 3⁷/8in. diameter is what we need and Martin's *Metro* leading wheels should be ideal, with the correct 10 spokes.

The driving and coupled wheels on our B1 are 7ft. diameter with 20 spokes and a crankpin throw of 12in. (compared to the piston stroke of 26in.) Again assuming scale diameter over flanges, tread diameter in 31/2in. gauge works out at approximately 55/32in. and in 5in. gauge, 71/8in.: in the smaller size the driving wheels for LBSC's Jeannie Deans Webb compound are nominally just 3/32in. larger and have the correct crankpin throw of 3/4in., but I am not sure about the balance weights or the cross section of the spokes. In 5in. gauge, Don Young's GCR Atlantic Jersey Lily driving and coupled wheels would appear to be possible with the correct number of spokes, but the designed crank throw is 3/32in. more than the 11/16in. on our 4-4-0 Martin Evans' GER 'Super Claud' may be usable, specified tread diameter 7in., with 11/8in. crank throw.

Finally, the smokebox and boiler of the B1: referring back to fig 6, the milled away section of the top of the frame, visible in the frontal view, is intended to receive the smokebox wrapper. If fitted inside the full thickness of the frame, it would be immediately obvious that our frames are twice the thickness they should be. With the short smokebox as shown in fig 1, it will make sense to recess the front tube plate into the barrel to leave more room for the superheater header which of course the full size locomotive did not have, and other fittings. The boiler is generally very straightforward, diameter over lagging approximately 4ft. 51/2in. with a deep and level grate. As already mentioned, the grate area, even on the rebuilds, is none too generous, so there must be a temptation to extend it back over the coupled wheels and make it sloped. This must not be overdone on this engine however, as with the rather meagre cab, the out of position back head could easily become very obvious. A detail on the full size engine which was really eye catching was the polished brass reducing ring between smokebox and boiler barrel anyone does have a go at building a 'Stirling,' they will be pretty skilled at working in brass by the time the engine is finished.

One final thought: James Stirling retired at the end of 1898, but continued to live at Ashford, where he was a familiar figure around the works until shortly before his death in 1917 at the age of 81. I just wonder how he reacted to the crop of sassenach bulbous excrescences which sprouted in such profusion on the boilers of his engines?

Postscript

Since writing the preceding text, I have discovered that one detail at least of James Stirling's bogie design was not as unusual as I thought: on J. F. McIntosh's famous 'Dunalastair' 4-4-0s for the Caledonian Railway, the 'centre' pin was also I in. in advance of the centre point, although the wheelbase was the more normal 6ft. 6in. Perhaps one of our experts could comment on what appear to be diametrically opposed opinions on the position of the pivot? With the relatively sharp curves of miniature tracks, it is probably more important than in full size, or is it in practice, academic?

I was also surprised to find that frame slots were cut to house the 20in. cylinders of the later 'Dunalastairs,' so perhaps my idea was not quite so impractical as I thought! However, the 6ft. 6in. wheelbase on the Caledonian engines gives much more freedom longitudinally than James Stirlings' 5ft. 4in. design.

Bibliography

- 1: Locomotives Illustrated No. 115, September 1997: SE and LCD 4-4-0s; Ed. Stephenson; Pub. R.A.S. Publishing.
- 2: SER Locomotives; D. L. Bradley; Pub. RCTS 1963.
- 3: SE&CR Locomotives; D. L. Bradley; Pub. RCTS.
- Locomotives Today (1899 and 1911 Editions)*;
 Pub: Locomotive Publishing Co.
- 5: British Steam Locomotive 1825-1925*; E. L. Ahrons;
 - Pub: Locomotive Publishing Co.
- 6: Locomotives Worth Modelling; F. C. Hambleton;
- Pub: Percival Marshall.
 7: Locomotives I Have Known;
- J. N. Maskelyne; Pub. Percival Marshall.
- Great Locomotives of the Southern Railway*,
 O. S. Nock;
 Pub: Patrick Stephens.
- Southern Steam in Works;
 Fairclough/Wills;
 Pub: Bradford Barton.
- The Pre-Grouping Railways Pt II;
 Pub: Science Museum.
- British Locomotive Builders' Plates;
 K. Buckle/D. Love;
 Pub: Midland Publishing.
- G.A. Side Elevation original SER 'B' 4-4-0 (Neilson Reid)* NRM drawing 2/GW/10832.
- G.A. Plan original SER 'B'* NRM drawing 2/GW/1831.
- Weight Diagram Southern Railway B1 4-4-0; NRM drawing 2/GW/17795.

References marked thus* contain a description and/or drawings of J. Stirling bogie; Nos. 5 and 8 are the most useful.

•To be continued.

Neville Evans

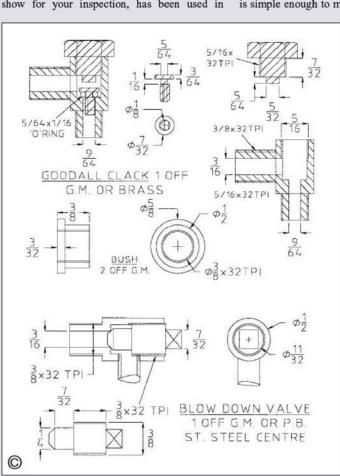
looks at some more boiler fittings, dealing this time with clack and blow-down valves, fire doors, grate and ash-pan.

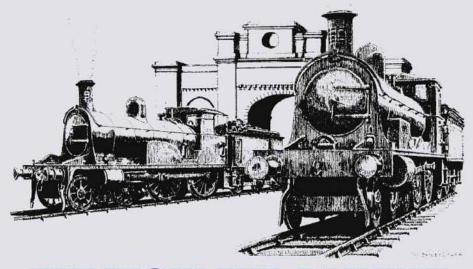
 Part XXVII continued from page 616 (M.E. 4196, 13 June 2003)

have decided to use three clack valves so as to avoid T-pieces, water diverting valves, extra lengths of copper tubing, stop cocks and all those little bits and pieces that seem to empty tenders in a trice when I'm not looking. The two main injector valves are reproductions of the Gresham and Craven No. 9 combination injector, as used on both the Highland locomotives. I have arranged for these devices to be made by Dave Noble from whom they may be obtained at reasonable prices. They are left and right handed, of superb quality, as one would expect of anything that emanates from the Noble establishment and of course were used on many of the locomotives of our era. For those of you who prefer to make everything yourselves, I shall include a drawing, together with that of the Westinghouse brake valve, at a later date. And the best of luck!

Hand pump clack valve

This is to be found on the bottom of the backhead, next to the blow-down valve. Mr. Goodall and I have been using O-ring clack valves for over 20 years, and the valve that I have measured, and show for your inspection, has been used in





THE HIGHLAND RAILWAY JONES 'BIG GOODS' & LOCH 4-4-0

LOCOMOTIVES IN 5in. GAUGE

Deryck's test boiler for at least 10 years. The O-ring has never been replaced. We tested it yesterday, and it leaked not a drop of water at 50psi. The O-ring is of silicone rubber, the last time I looked I had about 50 left, so if you can't find one, drop me a line and I'll send you some.

The important part is the valve bobbin, which is simple enough to make; just remember to file

the three flats in it while the piece is still held in the 3-jaw chuck. Turn each jaw vertically, and file the flat across the lathe; ditto repeato twice more. The whole assembly can be built of brass as little or no wear will take place. The pointed end of the bobbin is solely to expedite assembly. Finish the valve seat with a D-bit and don't forget to ream the 9/64in. hole to leave a sharp clean edge. It is important to ensure that the O-ring is not a tight fit on the bobbin, so that it can roll a little and adjust itself to any inequalities. About 0.005in. clearance top and middle is ample. Deryck screws the valves in with a smear of Loctite 572 thread sealant; I also use thread sealant, but use a little thin locating nut on the thread as well. The result seems to be the same.

Blow-down valve

This is a simple, standard sort of valve. Make sure that you get the seats square with a D-bit and ream the 3/16in. hole. Use a good quality gunmetal or phosphor bronze with a polished stainless steel spindle, so as to avoid undue wear on the seat.

Fire doors

The Jones locomotives used a fire door that opened inwards into the fire. This quite probably came from William Stroudley who used it on most of his engines. It was common in British railway practice at the end of the nineteenth century. I see little to commend it as a 5in. gauge fitting, and consider that the single drop door that I have drawn would do a far better job. The heat deflector plate helps to hold the door shut, although the depression in the fire box will certainly do that whenever the locomotive is in steam. I would go so far as to say that the door on my Hielan' Lassie which worked on the same principle was quite difficult to open when the locomotive was running. The little handle may be more conveniently placed up the other way, so as to open it with a shovel from above. You can decide for yourself. The heat deflector plate is held onto the back of the door by a machined piece of bright mild steel round bar which is then riveted onto said door. Make the shield from a small piece of stainless steel.

Ash pan and grate

These are among the most critical parts of a locomotive, especially in full size. Many British locomotives were hamstrung by poor ash-pan design, especially those where the ash-pan passed over a coupled axle. The problem in Britain lay with the use of big wheels and hence high axles, coupled with low boilers due to the small loading gauge. In fairness to the average draughtsman however, it was generally thought at the time, that a low centre of gravity was to be desired, which necessitated a low slung boiler. It wasn't realised in most circles, that a higher C of G helped to



Four lubricators were fitted to the 'Big Goods' slidebars: HR No. 103 was photographed at the Glasgow Museum of Transport and Technology.



A simple cylinder displacement lubricator is fitted to the 'Big Goods' but the designs varied.

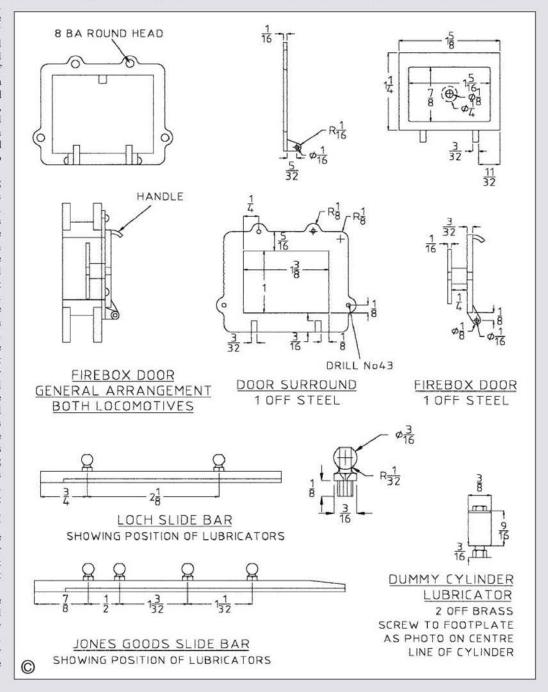
avoid spreading the track and that in conjunction with a well laid permanent way, which carried the correct amount of superelevation, a higher boiler

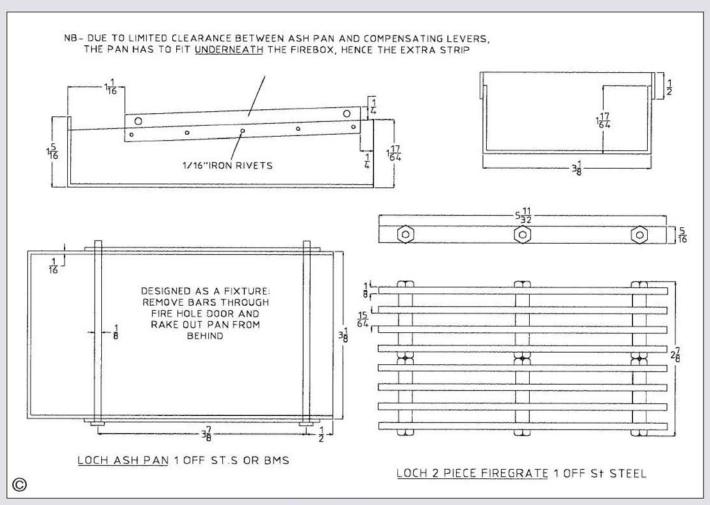
was a most desirable feature. Churchward learned this fact before his series of 'super locomotives' were conceived, they therefore used a combination of high boiler and well designed ash pan. This, of course, demonstrated another reason for the superiority of the Churchward boiler, the firebox was set high, which allowed for a decent sized ash-pan, the downward inclination of the front of the boiler, then helped to reduce the height of the C of G to a manageable figure.

Incidentally, while we're talking about the GWR I was pondering on the design of 'Super Schools', which was thought out by Messrs Holcroft and Donaldson in the late 50s. The concept was based on LBSC's Roedean, the 31/2in. gauge Schools 4-4-0 and included a 'Lord Nelson' type firebox and a Holcroft designed conjugated valve gear. My mind then wandered toward the simple conjugating lever used on the GWR 4 cylinder locomotives. Received wisdom says that the backward kink in the lever was put there to compensate for 'angularity of the con-rod'. I don't think so. All it does is to shorten the travel of the outside valves, in their rearward position. What it is really for is simply to shorten the length of the linkage from lever to valve rod, thus saving quite a lot of reciprocating weight. Note that Coleman used a straight lever on the 'Duchesses', which had the outside cylinders set further forward than the 'Kings', from which, via the 'Princesses' they were derived. The valve rods were therefore much shorter and lighter, which meant that the problem of excess weight didn't arise.

For a variety of reasons, the ash-pan I'm using on the Highland locomotives is semi-permanently fixed to the bottom of the firebox. The brake rods run directly underneath, and therefore to remove

the pan, we would have to dismantle these parts. We also have a problem due to the compensated suspension taking up a lot of room which restricts the width of the assembly. I have therefore decided to use a fixed ash-pan together with a split grate which can be inveigled out of





the fire-hole door with the aid of a pair of bent long-nosed pliers. We only have room for the 'Loch' equipment this month, the Big Goods will follow shortly. On the 4-4-0 the pan is held on by two long ¹/8in. pins, which serve the dual purpose of supporting the grate. I have given a nominal dimension for their position under the firebox, but will leave it to individual builders to put them in the optimum place for their own locomotives. The ash-pan is cleaned out through the open back end. After raking out as much as possible of the larger lumps of ash, I use an old vacuum cleaner with a thinnish nozzle, which does a splendid job in no time at all.

Lubricators various

Both engines had a variety of rather ornate lubricators scattered around the front end. They possessed a pair of cylindrical pots on the running board, just above the centre line of the cylinders as per the photograph. These devices varied a bit in shape, probably according to the whim of whoever was building or indeed servicing that particular locomotive. So my advice is to try to get a good photograph of your engine and copy that one.

The rather attractive little globular pieces were attached to the slide bars as shown and led oil to the slide bars either directly, to the top bar, or through a pipe to the bottom. One slight snag on the 'Loch' is that clearances are a bit tight between the crosshead and the gland so that the front pipe may have to be left out.

Supplier

Readers are reminded that that drawings, castings, laser cut frames, etc., are available for the 'Loch' and 'Big Goods' locomotives from Practical Scale, 46 Pentyla, Port Talbot, West Glamorgan SA12 8AA; tel: 01639-883741.

Please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope for details.

To be continued.



SUPERCLEAN AIRBRUSH CLEANER FROM PHOENIX PRECISION PAINTS

ow that Phoenix Precision have installed aerosol plant, model engineers and modellers have been asking for some time if they could suppy an airbrush cleaner. In response to these enquiries Phoenix have introduced their own SuperClean Airbrush Cleaner. Supplied in a full 150ml aerosol instead of the more usual 125ml

capacity, this new product is being introduced at the special price of £3.25. Carriage and packing on a single can is £1.20 and for 2 cans it is £2.05. These prices include VAT. SuperClean is now available for immediate delivery.

SuperClean has been formulated to ensure that it is one of the most effective products of its type available to the modeller. It will even clean dried deposits of most kinds of paint used in modelling if the parts are allowed to soak. Its use is not just restricted to airbrush cleaning, it can be used for cleaning paint from all kinds of equipment, although care should naturally be taken with already painted items.

SuperClean is available now from Phoenix Precision Paints Ltd. PO Box 359, Cheltenham GL52 3YN; tel/fax: 01242-572326; e-mail sales@phoenix-paints.co.uk website: www.phoenix-paints.co.uk



Stan Wade

based his useful device on tooling seen in use in the aircraft industry fifty years ago.

hile visiting a friend who is building a locomotive that is rather a big job and is taking some time in the building, I noticed that he was shortening bolts by sawing them in a jig and then having to round off the ends by some means or other. As there seemed to be a lot of these to do, I could see that a fair amount of time would be taken up in doing the job. I was reminded of a tool that I had seen some 50 or so years ago at the aircraft factory where I had worked during the war.

I had not used the tool myself as it was not in use in the department in which I worked, but I had seen it and how effectively it seemed to do the job for which it was made. The device fitted onto an electric pistol drill and used a specially sharpened drill to cut away the bolt end protruding from the nut after assembly. Upon reflection, it did not seem an impossible task to make something similar to ease the pain of sawing and filing that was my friend's only alternative. The original was for cutting larger bolts than were needed in this case, and so I thought that a smaller and simpler version would do all that was required.

Drawing 1 shows the idea but is not to scale. The drill on the original was sharpened by inverting the normal method of sharpening so as to finish with a slightly rounded internal V-shape as shown in Drawing 2 but, using small drills, I would think that just being sharpened at an angle as shown would be suitable. This would require a bit of experimentation to arrive at a satisfactory shape to the end of the bolt. An alternative cutting tool could be made along the lines of a D-bit if you do not wish to modify a twist drill.

The tool is used by putting the end hole of the stop on the bolt and, in effect, drilling the end of the bolt away. The sliding stop has to be set, by using the locking screw, so that the drilling stops when the bolt is left with the right length of thread protruding from the nut.

The main body could be made from practically any kind of metal. The main dimensions are the diameter of the collar behind the chuck on the electric drill and the length of the chuck.

As an example, the relevant sizes on my drill are: Diameter of collar: 43mm

Length of collar: 15mm

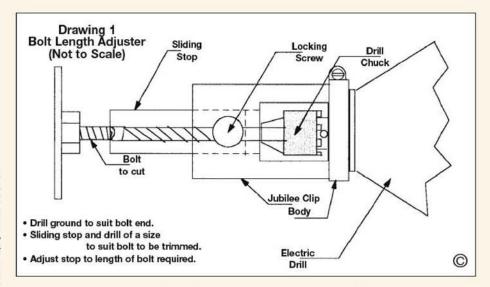
Distance from inner edge of collar to outer

end of chuck jaws: 85mm

So, allowing for a thickness of 3mm to fit round the collar and 30mm for the sliding stop to fit in, a piece of round bar 50 dia. x 120mm long would be enough to make the main body.

Drawing 3 gives details and measurements but these may have to be changed depending on the electric drill used.

The sliding stops (Drawing 4) need to be made of steel and could, with advantage, be hardened if the tool is to get a lot of use. Each size of bolt needs a stop and a drill of its own. I have shown the end reduced; this is not essential, but will allow the tool to be used in a confined space.

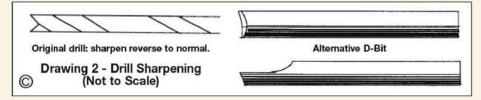


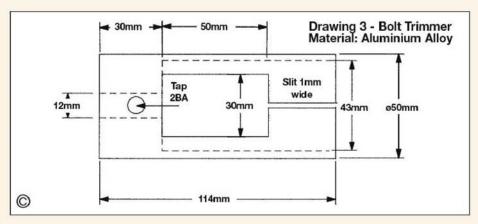
BOLT END TRIMMER TOOL

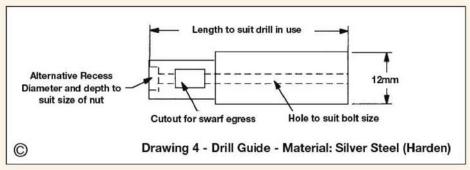
It may also be an advantage to recess the end to fit over the nut in the case of small sizes, and then the finished bolt length can be measured from the plate or, if used, the washer. The overall length of the stop in all cases is dependent on the length of the drill. The locking screw can be as posh as you like; I used a 2BA socket head Allen screw.

The body is fixed on the drill and is secured by means of a Jubilee clip, the slot on the body allowing it to be tightened. This size is alright for down to about 4BA but I think that for smaller, I would be inclined to use a small 12 volt drill and make a tool to fit. I have not tried it but I think that with a bit of care in using and drill sharpening it could be effective down to as small as 10BA.

I have given dimensions in millimetres but it would work just as well if you make it in inches, if that is what you prefer.







THE INTERNATIONAL MODEL LOCOMOTIVE EFFICIENCY COMPETITION FOR THE MARTIN EVANS CHALLENGE CUP

FOR STEAM LOCOMOTIVES OF 31/2 & 5in. GAUGES HOSTED BY

BRISTOL SMEE

AT THEIR

ASHTON COURT MINIATURE RAILWAY 12/13 JULY 2003

Don Cordall,

IMLEC Group Leader at Bristol SMEE, explains the arrangments for this year's competition.

Bristol Society of Model and Experimental Engineers will be hosting this year's IMLEC on Saturday and Sunday, 12/13 July 2003. This will be the fifth time BSMEE has staged the event. The competition will be held on the Society's track in Ashton Court estate at the edge of Bristol. The map shows the location of the site relative to the major approach roads in the city. Some care is needed if approaching from Junction 19 on the M5, since it is no longer possible to turn right off the A369 into the estate. Full instructions are given on the Society's website www.bristolmodelengineers.co.uk.

The first of fifteen runs will start at 8.30am on Saturday followed by a further twelve on Sunday, the last starting at about 4.30pm. Entry forms are available from Kate Canner on 0117-969-0022, Don Cordall on 0117-962-4073 or by e-mail on doncordall@blueyonder.co.uk. A temporary camping site for tents and caravans will be opened for the weekend on part of the golf course adjacent to the railway site. The site will open at 6pm on Friday 11 July and although the golf course must revert to its normal use on Monday morning, a few campers can be accommodated on the railway site on Sunday night. Pre-booking

with Kate Canner on 0117-969-0022 is essential if you wish to camp on-site.

Refreshments will be available throughout the event and an exhibition of Bristol SMEE work will be on display in the marquee. A number of traders will be present to satisfy your model engineering needs. The ground level 71/4in. gauge track will operate as a diversion throughout the weekend. There will be a free temporary car park alongside the drive into the estate and a short walk will be necessary to reach the railway. No vehicles will be allowed on the railway site, although special arrangements will be made to allow elderly and infirm visitors to be driven directly to the venue. The price of admission will be £5 for adults including programme for one or two days. Under-18s will be free, but no unaccompanied youngsters will be admitted.

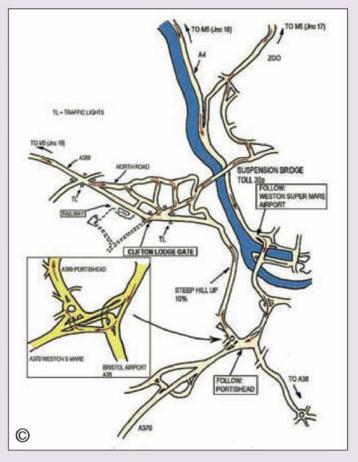
In addition, there are many attractions in Bristol and the surrounding area for those who wish to make a weekend of it. Within a quarter mile is Brunel's Clifton Suspension Bridge, which is attracting attention with the recent

discovery of chambers within the brick piers supporting the bridge. There are interesting displays in the visitor centre just across the bridge in Bridge House. A little further are the Observatory, Camera Obscura and the cave platform giving splendid views of the Avon Gorge. Further again, the leisure area of the Downs covering many acres offers the chance to stretch one's legs and a visit to Bristol Zoo is well worthwhile. Nearer to the city centre is the floating harbour that can provide a most rewarding experience. The ferry provides an excellent means of viewing the dock scene. It can be boarded at the Pump House, the Nova Scotia or the Cottage, all of which provide an excellent chance to wet one's whistle. In the docks are the SS Great Britain and the Matthew, a replica of John Cabot's boat in which he crossed the Atlantic, and many relics of Bristol's industrial past. If your interest is spending money, then a visit to Cribbs Causeway shopping centre, about four miles from the railway, could well prove satisfying and expensive. Further attractions can be found on www.visitbristol.co.uk and www.whatsonbristol.co.uk

Finally, if you don't want to camp, much hotel and B&B accommodation is listed on www.bristol-hotelsonline.com



The station complex at Ashton Court Miniature Railway; in conversation with John Coleman, Colin MacEke is sitting on his locomotive Machrihanish.





Martin Wallis

has a few words to say about maintenance before dealing with the backhead fittings.

● Part XXXVIII continued from page 621 (M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003)

Before starting work on the backhead fittings, as mentioned last time, I am including some pictures of the ashpan and grate for John Freeborne's 4in. scale engine. Photograph 1 shows John's Little Samson in a nose-down position to give easy access to the firebox. This is not only a handy pose for the engine to assume during construction but is also beneficial during the annual boiler cleaning and inspection when complete. My 3in. Clayton & Shuttleworth steam tractor has a different drawbar and tender arrangement to Little Samson's which allows it to sit tender down with fairly good stability, ideal for firebox inspection.

I wish I could find a means of doing such a thing on my half-size model Fowler. At the end of each year a good deal of time is spent lying on my back under the firebox, with all the soot and debris falling straight into my face. The worst job is attending to the fusible plug which, of course, is annually removed, inspected, and safely returned. Reaching the plug from underneath has proved problematical. It can be removed - just - but with great discomfort. Regrettably, it is not at all easy to get sufficient leverage inside the firebox to undo it after a full season. I have tried extension bars on the socket to take the drive down to ground level but have to admit that this has not proved successful either. The socket falls off the plug and is the very devil to put back on again.

As an aside, the greatest amusement of the annual end of year firebox clean must be that afforded to passing motorists. When cleaning the

SAVAGE'S LITTLE SAMSON

in 3in, 4in. (and other) Scales

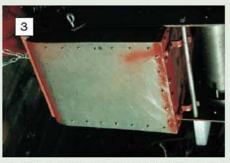


John Freeborne with his 4in. Little Samson. The engine's undignified position here facilitates access when fitting the grate and ashpan.

firebox the dress code is as follows. One supermarket carrier bag has its bottom cut right out and is pulled down over the neck. At the neck it is secured using masking tape to prevent soot dropping down inside the shirt/boiler suit. Another is placed over the hair like a shower cap. Two further bags are used as gloves, taped shut at



John's grate and ashpan are both fabricated, mostly from stainless steel.



The ashpan is held in place by the two tabs at the back and the single pin. (Photos 1-3: P. Kybert)

the elbow. It is easy to hold a wire brush from inside a carrier bag, and they are surprisingly durable. A very grubby pair of allegedly transparent goggles completes the appearance.

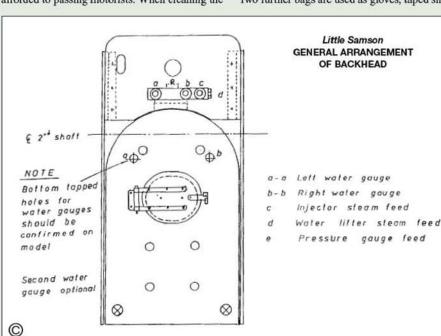
Back to John's grate and ashpan, which may be seen in **photo 2** and *in situ* in **photo 3**. I believe it is clear that when the front pin is removed, everything drops away with the minimum of fuss. The ashpan control rod would need to be removed first of course. The point of the 'quick drop' ashpan and grate is not as much for the unlikely emergency removal of the fire (although clearly desirable) but in the day-to-day maintenance and removal of clinker. As much of the ashpan/grate assembly should be made of stainless steel as possible to assure longevity.

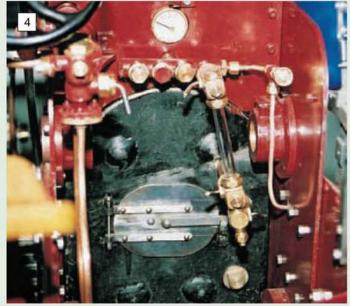
Backhead fittings

And so to the backhead fittings which comprise of one or two gauge glasses, the steam manifold and associated fittings, the pressure gauge and the fire hole door. Few folk these days make their own gauge glass(es), pressure gauge, or globe valves and those that do undoubtedly will need no comment from me to assist them. Let us assume they are to be bought-in; the shopping list might thus run as follows.

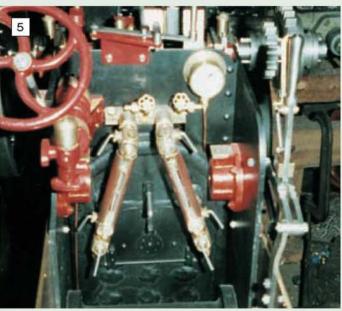
Pressure gauge

In 3in. scale, the pressure gauge is ³/4in. dia. and in 4in. scale, it is 1in. dia., or sensible metric equivalents, if available. The position detailed on the Savage drawings for the pressure gauge is





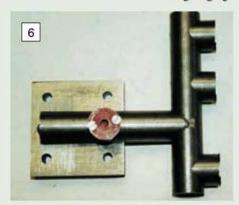
Stan's 3in. Little Samson backhead. The globe valve on the right is the steam feed for the injector. Note the position of the backhead drilling for the bottom water gauge fitting; a different water gauge may need a different placing. (Photo: Stan Nipper)



Mr. Hearle's 4in. Little Samson backead. Note the revised horizontal regulator bracket, the alternative position of the pressure gauge, the twin gauge glasses, and the ingenious firehole door. (Photo: J. Hearle)

shown in photo 4, a tight squeeze between the manifold below and the regulator bracket above. Since most pressure gauges have the steam feed from below, a special 90deg. elbow may be required to get the steam to it. An alternative would be to reposition it as in photo 5. I can see no reason why the gauge should not be repositioned to suit the builder, I am sure Savage's fitters would have done just the same.

I do, however, prefer the gauges to be fitted from behind as they are invariably considerably over-scale in the front-to-back dimension. Recessing the gauge



John's 4in. manifold is fabricated from steel. The individual parts are held together with small screws. (Photos 6-7 P. Kybert)



John's manifold after silver-soldering and cleaning up. Note the low profile, necessary to clear the crankshaft and motion.

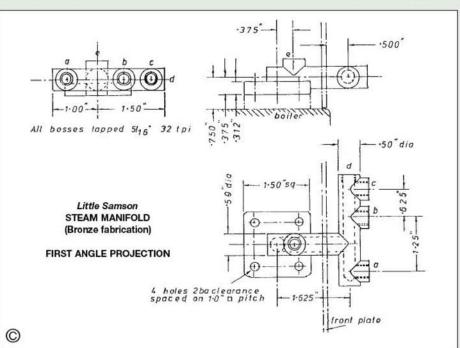
into the front plate gives the impression of scale thickness. The siphon is thus positioned in the crank pit, out of view. To accord with current requirements, before fitting, the body of the gauge and the glass will need to be dis-assembled and a red line marked at maximum working pressure, which for us is 125psi. The mechanism will not need to be touched, an in any case the calibration will be checked when the boiler is inspected.

Contemporary full-size gauges are invariably 'eccentric movement' which means the axis about which the hand moves is towards the bottom of the gauge. Apart from model gauges, it seems universal these days for the mass-produced gauges to have the point of rotation of the hand in the middle of the body. I went to some lengths to get an eccentric movement gauge for my Fowler, with very little success. In the end I secured a gauge which had been one of a series of sample items still kept in his box by a retired pressure gauge salesman.

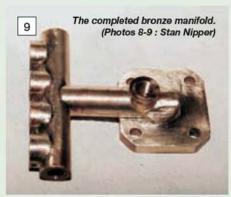
Gauge glasses

These should be of the 3-cock design, one cock to blow down the gauge to check all is clear and two further cocks to shut it off should a misadventure occur to the glass. Do make certain it is made from bronze and not from brass. If made from brass, in the fullness of time the zinc will become depleted and the strength of the fitting compromised.

The choice of one or two water gauges is for the builder to decide. An additional gauge is, if you like, a second opinion and certainly an asset should the first fail. Full size engines sometimes have one and sometimes two; the second offered by the maker either as standard or as an extra. A second gauge glass was usual, I understand, for engines bought for military purposes. I recall reading a list of the extras supplied on a large compound Aveling & Porter road engine (later converted to a Showman's engine and called Samson) which included a second gauge glass,







screw-in gear selector pins, additional drive pins to each rear wheel, and a few other features which now elude my recollection.

It is worth remembering that the commercial 3-cock gauge glass fittings come in different sizes and with different degrees of 'chunkiness'. I suggest avoiding the overly 'chunky' ones which, if scaled up, would end up with the hexagonal nuts at each end of the glass some 3in. or more across the flats. The are some very nice ones around these days and it is worth seeking them out. Having said that I fitted a 'fine scale' 3-cock water gauge to the school's narrow gauge engine, which, while it looked great, was a real fiddle to use and keep in good order. It was duly changed for the 'chunkiest' one I could find — since when it has given every satisfaction.

Deliberate omission

A deliberate omission on the Little Samson boiler drawings has now to be admitted to, along with my reason. This is the dimensioned location of the bottom drilling of the gauge glass, and much will depend upon the size and proportion of the fitting, as mentioned earlier. The drilling should be arranged so that the firebox crown is still covered with a little water when the water level is just visible in the bottom nut. I suggest it is drilled as far to the right as looks sensible, to give clearance to the firehole door. Do not drill it too close to the hornplate or you will be unable to screw it in without taking the hornplate off. A study of photo 4 puts it all in perspective. I believe it is much better to determine the best position of the bottom drilling in situ, hence no dimension is given on the boiler drawing. End of explanation.

Globe valves

Some very nice scale globe valves are available these days. I prefer the ones with the neat scale lost wax cast handwheels, but I know others advocate handwheels made of plastic or fibre which which remain cool enough to handle when the engine is in steam. As always, the choice is yours.

A point to make here is to consider feeding the steam valve for the injector direct to the top of the boiler and not through the manifold. The reason is that when drawing steam there will be a small drop in pressure in the manifold compared to the rest of the boiler. This will be picked up by the water gauge, which is between the boiler at bottom and

the manifold at the top. When the injector is used the water will rise in the glass accordingly giving a false reading, just when a reliable reading is sought.

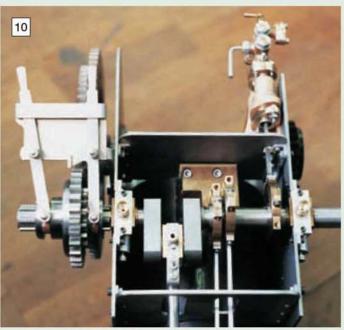
Three globe valves should be purchased. One is for the injector, one for the water lifter and the third for the blower, which will be mentioned in a future instalment. When purchasing the globe valve for the injector check that it is big enough to pass all the steam your injector might use.

In my experience there are four reasons why an injector may not work. First, stuck clack valves, a problem which is likely to occur at the beginning of the season; secondly, dirty cones, which tend to be associated with hard water areas); thirdly, not enough cold water, and finally, not enough steam. Through friends, I became aquainted with a chap who had bought a 71/4in. gauge railway engine complete with half a dozen injectors in a tobacco tin 'that did not work'. He had bought yet another injector which worked hardly at all. I ended up

with the engine in my workshop where I fitted a much bigger globe valve and changed the ³/16in. O/D pipework to the injector for some of ⁵/16in. diameter. The engine left with a fully functioning injector and half a dozen fully working spares.

Injector and drain cocks

While not backhead fittings, the injector and cylinder drain cocks are likely to be on a builder's shopping list so may reasonably be mentioned here. Injectors may be made but most folk do not even think about it! I made my own scale Penburthy style injector by carefully copying a small full size one (i.e.



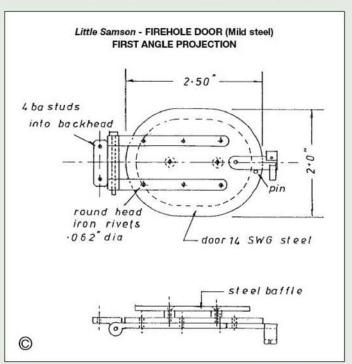
An alternative 'block' manifold devised by David Hall; note the cut out to clear the crank. (Photo: B. Camps)

working 1:1). The time and fiddle involved is not to be underestimated and I do not plan to do it again. If it had not worked after all those hours of careful toil I would not have been a happy chappy.

The cylinder drain cocks need to be the sort which may be connected up to an operating rod. The rod is of light section and runs back to the cab for the convenience of the driver. I have no drawings of the rod but the works pictures show a round rod running outside the motion plate, level with the cylinder drains.

Manifold

The manifold is detailed with three steam feeds facing the driver and one facing to the right, which may be blanked off or used as desired. A further steam connection is mounted on the top to feed the pressure gauge syphon. I suggest the distance between the steam feeds is determined after the purchase of the fittings. Since the fittings will be of the screw-in type, thought needs to be given to





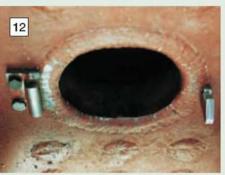
The firehole door should be profiled to fit the opening; in this case John's 4in. model. (Photos 11-12: P. Kybert)

their assembly. Screwing in the first one is straightforward, but subsequent fittings may foul on previously fitted valves and may be impossible to turn. The water gauge may need to be on a short extension piece to clear the glass away from the second shaft (photo 4).

A steam feed is needed for the water gauge(s), one for the water lifter and one for the injector. As previously mentioned, the steam feed for the injector may usefully be located directly on the boiler top rather than from the manifold.

Builders are welcome to interpret the manifold drawings according to their own whims and fancies, and in the case of *Little Samson* this has certainly been the case. The closest to the drawings is the 4in. manifold by John Freeborn illustrated in **photos 6** and 7. A symmetrical arrangement with four backward facing feeds was built in 3in. by Stan Nipper, **photos 8** and 9.

A complete departure was that of David Hall on his 3in. engine where a substantial rectangular block was bolted to the pad on the top of the boiler and a similar rectangular window cut in the front plate to give access to it. The block approach is much quicker to build and there is no silver-soldering to do. In due course, once



Door furniture may safely be screwed directly into a steel boiler. The right-hand hole was blind but the two left-hand holes went into the water space and were sealed with white PTFE tape.

all the soot and grime has accumulated, the block will be easily missed. The last arrangement is Mr. Hearle's, who fixed a bronze manifold to the front plate and fed it with a copper steam pipe from the boiler pad. This may be seen on photo 5, two 90deg. steam valves may be seen and one further one at the extreme left blanked off for the moment.

Firehole door

The firehole door is of my own devising, there being no drawings to hand. Stan's firehole door, shown in photo 4, and John's in photo 11, are pretty close to the drawings. An obvious practical consideration is that it must open, the competition for space being with the gauge glass. A refinement would be to fit a little chain to the latch so a gentle tug on the chain opens the door, more convenient than groping for the latch right alongside the very hot bottom gauge glass fitting.

David Hall made a nice little addition to the door of his 3in. scale engine involving a 'top air' facility (photo 12). David has departed from the drawings in several points of detail, including for example the quite extensive use of German silver for many of the bright parts. The result is an



David has fitted a butterfly valve to provide top air over the fire which is claimed to improve combustion. (Photo: B. Camps)

individual engine with a character all of its own. I very much hope to have seen the engine in steam by the time these words appear in print.

There is potentially conflicting advice with regard to top air, my surmise being that it is fine in moderation. One school of thought is that the additional air passed over the fire may supply the extra oxygen required to complete combustion, the density of the smoke being reduced in proportion as more carbon is burnt off. Against this, it is said that top air is a bad idea as the cold air may hit the tubes causing severe thermal stresses which may start the tubes leaking.

The last firehole door is that fitted to Mr Hearle's engine (photo 5). With two gauge glasses, the normal hinge arrangement will not work, so ingeniously the door is hinged at the bottom.

Supplier

A Little Samson catalogue listing drawings, copies of Works Drawings, materials and castings in 3in. and 4in. scales is available for £2.50 post paid (UK) from Little Samson Models, 38 Wheatsheaf Way, Linton, Cambridge CB1 6XD. Visit http://homepages.tesco.net/~little.samson • To be continued.

Little Samson - DOOR FURNITURE (Mild steel) FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION 188"dia 094" dia. 125 loose fit drill 3132 062 dia for round head rivets drill-094" for loose drill . 094 ·25" dia ·062 dia for 50 875 drill 4 ba clear 125 0



Ian Beilby

deals with depthing the wheel work and describes how to lay out and cut the pallets.

● Part IV continued from page 603 (M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003)

he data for the wheels and pinions for the clock have been given previously, and assuming these are all now to hand, the next stage is to carry out the depthing of the wheel train. I am assuming once more that the constructor has experience of clockmaking and possesses and is conversant with either the traditional depthing tool, or has made a 'John Wilding depthing tool'. The only difference being that with the traditional depthing tool the wheels and pinions are fixed to their arbors before depthing the train, whereas with the John Wilding tool, the wheels and pinions are fixed after depthing the train.

The layout dimensions of the great arbor, escape wheel and pallet arbor are given in fig 14. These can be marked out and carefully centre punched on the front plate. The position of the second wheel can be ascertained by meshing the great wheel with an 8-leaf pinion and scribing an arc from the position of the great wheel to the left of the centre line, and then by meshing an 8-leaf pinion with the second wheel and scribing an intersecting arc struck from the position of the escape wheel.

At the same time, the two 39-tooth motion wheels can be meshed, and without altering the setting of the depthing tool the hour wheel and the 6-leaf pinion should mesh at the same distance. When depthing motion work, the depthing is better done loose rather than tight. This depth can then be marked at 90deg. to the position of the great arbor, on the right-hand side of the front

plate. This marks the position of the reverse minute wheel stud.

If you have been using the John Wilding depthing tool, the wheels can now be fitted to their respective collets and the wheels and pinions fixed in place on their arbors with Loctite. The minute wheel can be secured to its pipe and the reverse minute wheel to its pinion in the same way, as seen in photo 25.

The two plates can then be registered together and clamped

REPLICA 18th CENTURY HOODED WALL CLOCK

with a pair of toolmaker's clamps before being taken to the drilling machine to drill the wheel pivot holes. At this stage do not drill the holes for the pallet arbor. The pivot holes should be drilled undersize for their respective pivots and then opened from the inside of the plates with the tapered cutting broach. The plates should be screwed up tightly, and each wheel should be tried in turn, they should spin freely, coasting to a gradual halt. There should be no sudden stoppage, and the wheels should spin irrespective of the position of the plates whether face up, or face down.

The wheels should then be tried in pairs, and again, the wheels should spin quite freely to a gradual halt, there should also be a noticeable amount of endshake between the arbors and the plates. If it rattles, it'll run!

With depthing complete, the hole for the reverse minute wheel stud on the frontplate can be drilled and tapped 5BA. The sun/moon disc should be placed on its running bush and a 10BA tapping drill sighted through the

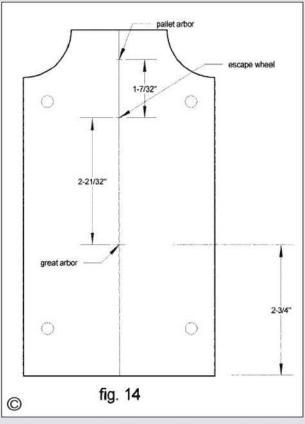
two previously drilled holes in the disc; the holes in the bush can then be tapped 10BA and the two holes in the disc opened up to 10BA clearance.

Photograph 26 shows the two fixing screws located in the front of the bush. The entire wheel and motion work can then be assembled and tested. Photographs 27 and 28 show the complete wheelwork after depthing.

Escapement

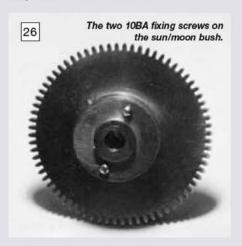
There are many ways of laying out the Standard English Recoil Escapement which I have used in this clock. The method described by W. J. Gazeley in his books on clockmaking and escapements is a very good practical method, whereby the actual escape wheel is placed on a suitable steel blank

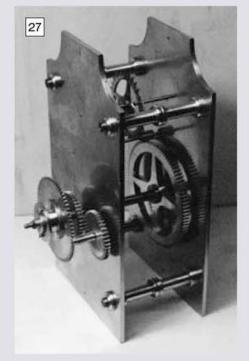
25 Minute wheel and reverse minute wheel

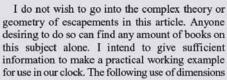


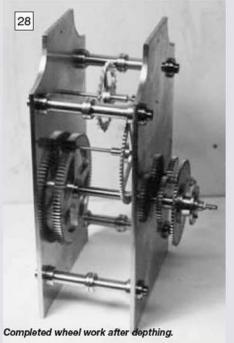
and used to mark out the shape and angles of the pallet faces on the actual blank. However, in John Wilding's book *How to make a Castle Clock* he describes an alternative method of laying out the recoil escapement, one which I have used many times, and found to be very successful.

The pallet shape is marked out on paper or thin card, carefully cut out, and then glued onto a suitable piece of gauge plate, or a commercially available pallet blank. The blank is then carefully cut and filed to shape. This is the method I have adopted and intend to describe.









in thousandths for drawing purposes may frighten

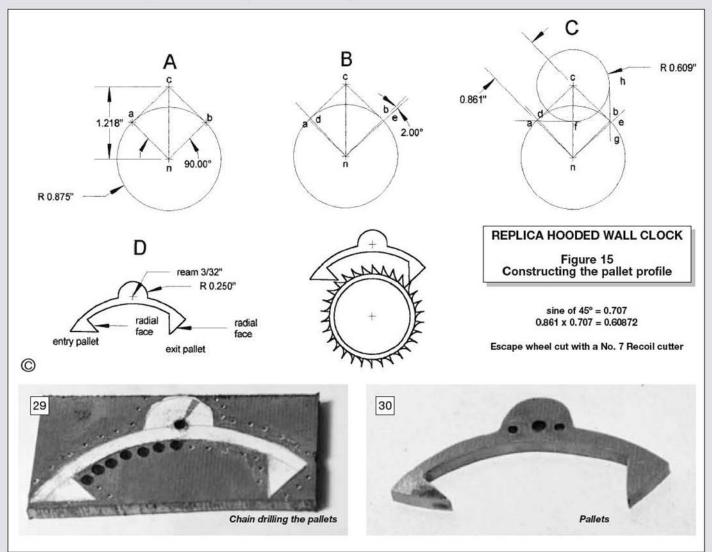
in thousandths for drawing purposes may frighten some, but these dimensions can be taken from a Vernier caliper gauge and transferred to a pair of accurate drawing compasses.

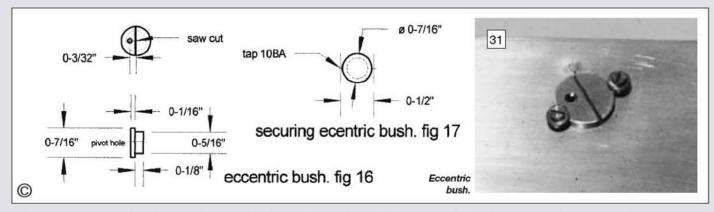
The drawings are still at best only an accurate guide; when the actual pallets have been cut out

and filed to shape, they must be tried for fit in the John Wilding depthing tool for final adjustment. Describing the construction of an escapement is not easy, and so I would like to express my grateful thanks to Mr. Wilding for checking my dimensions and description prior to publication.

In our clock, the escape wheel has 30 teeth, and it is usual for the pallets to embrace a quarter of the wheel i.e. $7^{1/2}$ teeth, at an included angle of 90deg.; this type of escapement is sometimes known as a square escapement. In order to achieve this we must draw the escapement as follows: as at diagram A (fig 15), first draw a circle 0.875in. radius, the radius of the escape wheel, then draw the vertical line n-c for 1.218in. which represents the distance between the centres of the escape wheel and the pallet arbors.

Two lines **n-a** and **n-b** are drawn at 45deg. to this vertical line (90deg. included) terminating at the radius of the escape wheel. At **diagram B** two further lines **n-d** and **n-e** are drawn at 2deg. to these lines. In **diagram C** we need to draw the radius of the impulse circle. This is found by multiplying the length of the pallet arm tangent **a-c** (0.861in.) by the sine of 45deg., which is 0.707in., giving us a radius of 0.609in., which is drawn as a radius at **c**.





The impulse plane of the entry pallet is then drawn through a-f, and the impulse plane of the exit pallet drawn as g-b-h. The backs or radial faces of the pallets are drawn as n-d, and n-e.

The arms of the pallets are drawn as a radius of $1^{7/32}$ in. from **n** for the upper curve, and the same radius struck $^{1/8}$ in. lower for the lower curve. The centre of the pallets is made as part of a circle with a radius of $^{1/4}$ inch.

The drawing as at **D** is then carefully cut out, and stuck onto a piece of ¹/8in. gauge plate, or a pallet blank forging. The ³/32in. hole for the pallet arbor is then drilled and reamed.

If you are constructing the pallets from a piece of gauge plate there is quite a lot of metal to be removed. The best method that I have found is to chain drill around the outline of the pallets (photo 29), followed by the use of an Abrafile saw. Finally, files are used to bring the pallets to the outline shape. I have a lin. Linisher which comes in very handy for this work; the outline shape of the pallets (photo 30) can be achieved very accurately and quickly with the aid of this tool.

When forming the shape of the entry pallet, the action of the escapement on recoil will be greatly improved if this face is made convex. The exit pallet face can be left flat, as the action of the escapement here is different. The impulse planes of the pallets should then be brought to a high polish. The pallets must then be tried for fit with the escape wheel in the John Wilding depthing tool. The runners of the depthing tool are set to $1^7/32$ in., and the procedure is to remove metal

from the radial faces of the pallets until they will just pass the teeth.

The action of the escapement should produce minimum drop, that is the movement of the escape wheel between the release of one tooth and the arrest of another. A 10BA tapping drill should be used to drill two equidistant holes in the pallets boss to enable the pallets to be fixed to the pallet collet previously made. The pallets can then be fitted onto the arbor and used as a jig for drilling the collet, after which the collet can be tapped 10BA and the holes in the pallet then drilled 10BA clearance.

The pallets will require hardening; I usually do not harden the whole of the pallets, but just the nibs. This I do by holding the body of the pallets in a pair of pliers and placing just the pallet nibs in a gas flame. When they reach red heat, I plunge them into water and leave them dead hard; they do not require tempering. The pallets are then brought to a high degree of polish, especially on their acting faces. The pallets can then be placed in the depthing tool and the action checked. As the centre of the pallets has not been hardened, it should be possible to make any necessary adjustments.

Eccentric bush

Although this item would not have been fitted to the original clock, I have included one in this replica. An eccentric bush allows a certain amount of simple but desirable adjustment to the entry pallet of the escapement. Machined from ⁷/16in. brass bar, this component is detailed in

fig 16. The ⁵/16in. dimension is carefully machined and reduced to a length of no more than ¹/8 inch. The bush is then parted off leaving a ¹/16in. flange.

A point for the pallet arbor has been marked on the frontplate, and a point 3 /32in. to the right of this should now be scribed and centre punched. As the bush is held in place with the heads of two 10BA screws, the holes for these screws should be drilled as close as possible to the 7 /16in. rim of the bush (fig 17). I usually make two special steel screws, which can be seen in photo 31. These have specially wide heads in order to secure the rim of the bush to the plate. A 1 /2in circle should be scribed from the second point just made, to mark the radius position of these two screws.

The two plates should be registered together, and held with toolmaker's clamps. A No. 55 drill is then put through the first original point. The plates are then separated, and the second point on the frontplate drilled 5/16in. to accommodate the eccentric bush. The two holes for the retaining screws should be drilled and tapped 10BA. The bush is fitted into the frontplate and held in place by means of the two 10BA screws. The plates are then again placed together and held with the toolmaker's clamps.

A No. 55 drill is put through the bush from the previously drilled hole in the back plate, the plates are separated, and a slot is filed in the front of the bush with a screwhead-slotting file to facilitate adjustment of the bush.

•To be continued.

EUROPEAN CANALS, SHIPLIFTS AND LOCKS

John Olsen

visits St. Louis-Arzwiller.

● Part VI continued from page 612 (M.E. 4196, 12 June 2003)

he Rhine valley is a continental rift valley, of the same type as the well-known great African rift valley. At some time in the past, tectonic forces have pulled the European land mass apart, creating a wide valley with steep escarpments. The forces are no longer so active, but the escarpments remain either side of the valley. The roads and railways and canals that link Strasbourg to Paris must necessarily climb this escarpment to reach the high Alsation plain.

The pretty town of Saverne sits at the mouth of the valley of La Zorn, one of the streams that dissects the edge of the escarpment, and the path that this valley provides has been an important route for many years. Evidence for this is seen in the castles that crown the surrounding hills, showing that in medieval times this was an important route. In due time this valley came to provide a route for the Rhine-Marne canal, and since has also provided the route for the Paris-Strasbourg railway.

The initial construction of the canal followed up the narrow valley beside the stream, providing a lock every kilometre or so as required to gain height. In the upper end of the valley where the main climb to the summit level took place, seventeen locks followed each other in close succession, culminating in a tunnel 2600 metres long. The original canal had a total of 52 locks between Strasbourg at Rhine level and the summit of the canal. The locks each had 2.6 metres lift. Standardising the lift of each lock means that the appropriate amount of water should always be available in each level as the boats pass through. Each lock when emptied will provide enough extra water in the level below for the filling of the next lock down.

The 17 locks at the top end of the valley were replaced in the 1960s by a shiplift. This reduces the time taken to make the final climb from hours down to minutes. This shiplift is unique. Like the shiplift at Ronquieres, it is an inclined plane.



However, the incline is much steeper, and the trough is lifted up sideways rather than end on. The lift was built between 1964 and 1968 and entered service in January 1969.

Approaching the lift from below, the canal passes under the railway, then passes the opening of the old canal. The old canal leaves on the right to go up the right-hand side of the side valley. The newer section proceeds up the main valley a little further past the mouth of the side valley. There is a mooring area, in which the canal makes a U turn to face back down the valley and enter the trough of the lift. The lift takes the boat up the side of the main valley. On leaving the trough at the top, the new section of canal turns left into the side valley and proceeds along the left side, high above the old canal and the railway.

At the head of the valley the old and new sections meet at the mouth of the tunnel. The railway also comes up the same valley, and enters its own tunnel lower in level than the canal tunnel. The two tunnels are parallel, but the railway tunnel is on a grade, so at the far end emerges at the same level as the canal tunnel.

The area is composed of sandstone, and considerable work has been done to stabilise the cliffs above the new section of canal. An emergency gate is provided near the tunnel to stop the flow of water should any accident happen to this section of canal or to the shiplift itself.

The Rhine-Marne canal provides for barges up to 300 tonnes, so it will be seen that this lift is not as big as some of the others. The difference in height is 44.5 metres, and the length of the inclines is 129 metres, with a gradient of 41%. One unusual feature is that provision has been made for a second trough to be added parallel to the first. This would double the capacity. Provision is also made for adding a second set of counterbalance weights. Since both troughs would work as a unit, it would not provide for any redundancy. Traffic on this canal has not increased sufficiently to justify this, and it appears unlikely that it will. The bulk of the traffic to be seen is pleasure craft. The trough is counterbalanced by two counterweights running either side of a central support.

The trough is 43 metres long, with a useful length of 41m inside. The width inside is 5.2m and the depth is 3.2m, with a total weight of around 900 tonnes. There are 32 wheels on eight bogies. The drive plant is a pair of 120hp Ward-Leonard sets. On one of our visits, some problem occurred while we were waiting to descend and three

pleasure boats spent about 20 minutes waiting partway up. It must have only been a minor problem since the lift was soon back in action.

The physical arrangements are such that to see the shiplift well you must either pay to enter or else take a boat through. The latter is also likely to involve some cost! You can get a distant view from the road in the valley below, but to get close you must park in the visitor car park and take the tour provided. This can include a boat trip along the summit level, and I believe may also optionally include a trip down and up the lift at some times. Included in the tour is a canal boat museum on the Sophie-Marie, an ex-canal boat now permanently on dry land beside the canal.

Getting there

From the E25-A4 take the Saverne exit and head towards Saverne. I do not have an exit number, but this exit is just after the steep descent from the high Alsace plain. Proceed into the town and turn right when you reach a T intersection. Cross the canal and bear left into the valley of La Zorn. You will see the canal and cross it before reaching Saverne and again in the town. Drive up the valley of La Zorn, crossing the canal again near a rail bridge. About 3 or 4 kilometres past



Looking up the lift towards the machinery room and upper gate structure. The two counterweights are descending. There is room for two more either side.



Looking down the lift showing the lower gate. The provision for an extra gate can be seen.



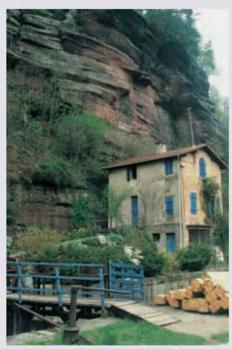
Approaching the upper gate. The lift moves quietly and smoothly.

the village of Lutzelbourg you will see the shiplift on your right. Just past the mooring area, turn right up the hill to the parking area.

The old canal may be readily visited by taking the turn up the side valley before reaching the shiplift. It is possible to walk down the towpath beside all 17 of the old locks. At the time of my visit, most of this canal was empty of water, but there was evidence that it is planned to refill it. This would make it more attractive. Each lock is provided with a lock keeper's house in a typical French style. Some of these are unused and shabby, but some are obviously inhabited and look very pretty with their colourful paint and attractive gardens below the beetling sandstone cliffs. At one time, narrow gauge locomotives were used to provide haulage through the locks and tunnel and some track still remains. This appears to be about 600mm gauge.

Despite my penchant for picking up pamphlets at such places, I do not have detailed contact information for the visit to the shiplift. The open season is from March to October. The tourist office in Saverne may be contacted on France 0387253019.

Saverne is in the northern Vosges, a very scenic area. The town possesses a rose garden, used for the annual assessment of new rose varieties, and so is likely to appeal to the distaff side of the family. Apparently there are 1300 varieties on display. The centre of town and the canal boat mooring area is dominated by the Chateau du Rohan. One of the castles on the hills above the town is Haut Barre, also known as



A lock keeper's cottage beside one of the seventeen locks replaced by the lift. The timber gives some hope that it may be intended to rewater this section of the canal, which would look better even if not navigable.

L'Oeil de l'Alsace, the eye of Alsace. A good camping ground is available near the town.

To be continued.



The upper gate open ready for departure. The boat on the right is moored in the entrance for the possible future second gate.



Looking down the lift from the upper gate with the mooring area beyond.



The trough with its supporting structure and bogies. These boats spent some time stuck here while a minor technical problem was sorted out.



The tunnel mouth with a short section of the old narrow gauge haulage railway used to pull the barges.



Keith Wilson

discusses tender frame variations.

● Part XL continued from page 628 (M.E. 4196, 30 May 2003)

rames of any locomotive part are always tricky to shew, for they are invariably full of holes tied together with metal and are somewhat large to boot. Since they have to be reduced in size to fit on our pages, the scale of the dimensions must therefore be large enough to still be readable when reduced. The drawing must be large in order to get the lot on, so we have two vital parameters which are mutually incompatible. Ever heard of the irresistible force meeting an immovable object? The only real answer to that is 'an indescribable catastrophe!' Fortunately for us there is a way round, and I hope to have made best use of it.

GWR tender frames have an advantage for us, in that all have regularly spaced axles, and the leading and trailing portions are identical in spacing. Thus the 3000, 3500, and 4000 gallon tenders all have 7ft. 6in. axle spacing, with leading portion 4ft. and trailing portion 3ft. 6 inches. Smaller tenders have the same fore-and-aft bits, but axle spacings 5ft. 6in. for 2000 gallons and 6ft. 6in. for 2,500 gallons. Makes life easier, doesn't it?

So while a small-scale reproduction of a full size drawing has to be shewn, it is quite simple to prepare full-size drawings of sections that do not require such reduction. More detail is easy to shew, and the scale of the dimensions is smaller so the drawing is easier and clearer to follow.

By far the best way of dealing with frames is to purchase them laser-cut or plasma-cut. It saves SAINT CHRISTOPHER

A GWR LOCOMOTIVE for 7¹/4in. gauge

many hours of time and guarantees an accuracy that we cannot hope to match. If properly done, not only is much of the hard work done, but generally every hole smaller in diameter than frame thickness is marked out with deadly accuracy and all that is needed is a reasonably good eye and a sharp centrepunch. Incidentally, I ordered a couple of nail-punches recently,

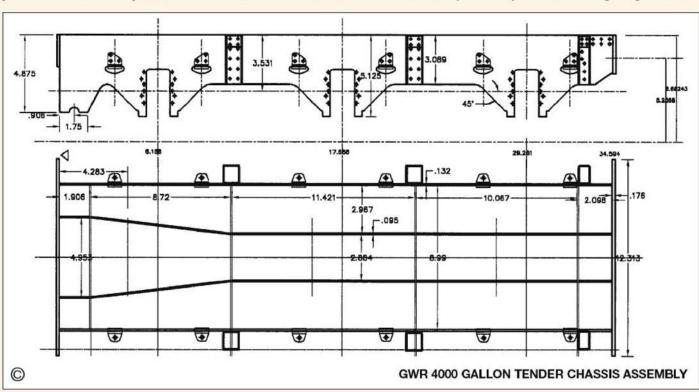
and received them, nearly 8in. long each with long thin lower parts. Sharpening the ¹/8in. dia. one to an acute angle produces a fine (in two senses) centre-punch, not to be hammered too strongly, but nevertheless easy to sight and use. You can then either use the dent to locate a shorter and fatter punch with a heavier blow to produce bigger and better dents, or use a fairly small drill for starters.

If the horns are cast with small raised bosses around the riveting holes (full size practice) use them rather than locating the holes from the frames; it is easier. It is best to use a couple of bolts and nuts as jacking pieces to clamp the horns against their frame slots, for sure as hens have teeth they



will do their utmost to move away. Use the two bolts between the horn faces, and two toolmaker's clamps each to hold them flat to the frames. I recommend that you drill one rivet hole in each at first, push in a rivet, and then drill the rest.

There are two inner frames plus some cross-braces to be dealt with. I must point out that they are not to be omitted, for they carry the vacuum brake cylinder which would otherwise be most difficult to mount, and the cross-braces carry the vacuum reservoir. In full-size they are held together with pieces of steel angle, but in our size it would be the deuce of a job to drill and rivet them up unless you are small enough to get inside the



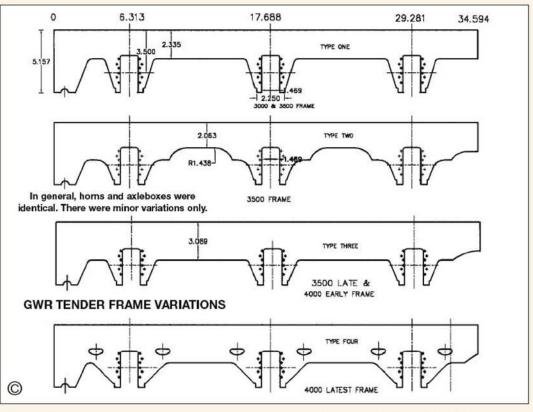
frames and take some power-tools with you. So I have shewn slotted inner frames and cross-braces that mesh together like some wall-mounted ornaments, and are then welded. It is by far the best way that I have so far discovered; I have used it several times.

In the same way, it is easier to weld the inner assembly to the outer frames than it is to rivet them. Unless you look underneath, this is quite invisible from the outside and the result is of course much stronger. Admittedly our locomotives are far stronger than 'scale' even if made with dead-scale materials, for old 'square-cube' says so. But a bit of extra beef does no-one any harm, and of course our tenders are more heavily loaded relative to their size due to non-scale drivers and firemen.

While mentioning strength, I had an e-mail recently from a good old friend querying the use of

hollow axles on strength grounds. The strength of a round shaft to bending stress varies as the cube of the diameter, and the deflection under load as the fourth power. So a shaft 1.25in. dia. and 3 /4in. bore has a (reference) strength factor of (1.25 cubed - 0.75 cubed) which works out to (1.953 - 0.422) = 1.531, the equivalent solid size being 1.153. Sufficient. For deflection under load the figures are 2.125 and 1.224, so a 1.25 x 0.75in. hollow shaft has the same deflection as a 1.224in. solid shaft. Strength and stiffness enough! I have used this system since 1981 (a total of 86 axles) without troubles from lack of strength.

I shew a drawing of all the larger frames (as far as I know) and I believe there is sufficient information to enable any reasonable draughtsman to prepare the complete basic drawings for any set of tender frames.



Wilson's Words of Wisdom:

The worst danger of saying a thing cannot be done is that you may be interrupted by someone doing it.

The holes for horncheeks and hornstays are identical, and any holes required for brackets are located from the brackets; holes for fixing buffer plates are hidden anyway. There are differences in the brackets for spring bolts, and different lengths and types of spring.

The 67.5deg, tender frames have the spring brackets at the bottom of the frames, whereas the stouter 45deg, frames have the brackets mounted by the semi-oval shaped holes shewn. In every case, as will be seen, the brackets clip under the lower edge of the frames (or into the aforementioned holes) as well as being riveted thereto; it all adds to the strength.

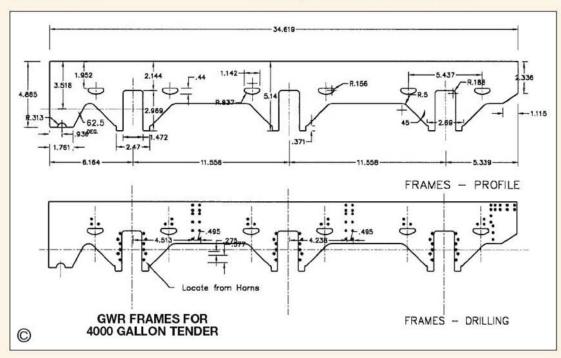
Not all frames are the same

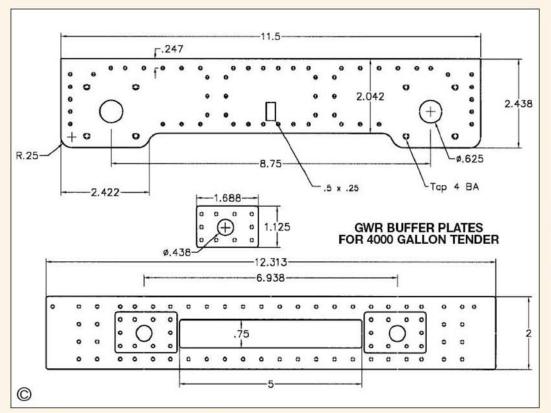
Type one generally applies to 3000 and 3500 gallon tenders, type two to some 3500 gallon tenders, especially where pieces of channel were used instead of angle for the hanging plates. I believe this was a Collett variation. There is at least one of these on the Severn Valley Line.

Types three and four are for the 4000 gallon tenders, the 45deg. frames type four was the later version; I think it was introduced for the second batch of Kings: Nos. 6020-29.

I have not bothered with the high-sided Hawkesworth tender, for it does not apply to any locomotives that I have built (except possibly post-war Castles), and I understand that it was a nightmare to fire from anyway.

Speaking of Kings, some good folk have wondered why my son's King is King Charles III. Anticipatory no doubt, but as is generally known, 6000 King George V is the 'flagship' and the rest were all named in reverse chronological order, back to 6029 King Stephen. When George V died, 6029 was re-named King Edward VIII, which in one sense was wrong, for he was never crowned (or coronated if you prefer). He abdicated, and 6028 was re-named King George VI, I think it was originally Richard I. In course of time and GWR tradition (for me there is no other



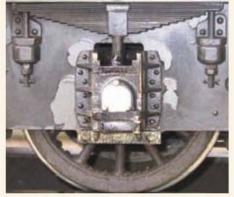


reason), 6027 Richard II would come to be 6027 King Charles III, so that is the reason. The last King I made would have been 6026 King William V (from 6026 King John) for exactly the same reason; but the future owner wanted KGV like most others. There is no other motive. The grape vine suggests that there are many Kings Charles IIIs 'waiting in the wings', perchance in 'table-top' gauges. It may come as a surprise to some readers, but of railway modellers (as distinct from 'our' sizes) some 40% or more model railways are Great Western in origin.

All these frames are from 3mm (0.116in.) mild steel, ¹/8in. (0.125in.) is of course quite as good, but may be harder to 'procure'. While recommending laser-cut frames, I include buffer plates. They are of course less difficult to make than frames, but it all takes time.

Of buffers themselves there is little point in re-describing, for I covered the matter pretty thoroughly in *M.E.* 4125, 28 July 2000, page 82 et seq. For the 4000 gallon tender, the big 'Collett' buffer is appropriate. Some earlier versions of this tender had the long-tapered 'Churchward' type, but as far as I know 4073 *Caerphilly Castle* is the only existing locomotive carrying this buffer. And I have searched!

Examination of the Swindon drawings of 3500 and 4000 gallon tenders does not seem to shew any difference in the buffer plates, so that is a bit of work saved. Two cover-plates are shewn on the front buffer plate; these are for the snubbers. Snubbers? The correct name for 'buffers' 'twixt engine and tender. I have yet to make them, it



Axlebox, horns and springs on a Hawkesworth high-sided 4000-gallon capacity tender.

really is hardly worth the bother.

Coupling hooks and chains were dealt with in the issue but one following the 'buffers' article. I find that the long hook for the tender fits neatly back to the rearmost cross-brace, which will spring slightly under load.

Incidentally, most of the inner frames appear to be stiffened with angle riveted along the top; unnecessary in our sizes, quite invisible from outside, and tricky to fix. Forget 'em. Said inner frames will appear next time.

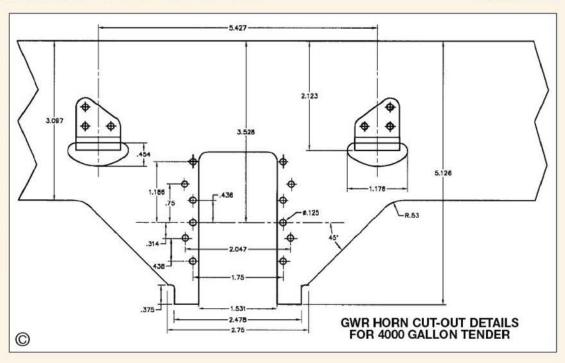
I have mentioned before that GWR (at least) locomotive coupling hooks were not spring-loaded. Rolling stock yes, in special ways, but locomotives were fitted with shock absorbers similar (possibly, nay probably, identical) with those fitted to main springs.

Wagons were fitted with a long drawbar which ran right through

from hook to hook with a spring 'yoke' in the centre, thus coupling and traction stresses were not part of the strain on the frame of each vehicle. On some, if not all of the freight stock, this bar passed through, or was firmly attached to the buckles of two big leaf springs, the outer ends of these pressing on the back rods of the buffers. Now, buffers are at 5ft. 8in. centres, so at 3ft. 4¹/2in., these springs were much longer than main springs; they were possibly the longest springs in use, but as always, I stand to be corrected.

I can clearly recall giving my first railway lecture — on simple signal interlocking principles — at the age of just under 13, but I have yet to reach infallibility! (Stand up, that twit who yelled "Hear, hear!")

• To be continued.





UK News

Members of Beamish ME Group spent much of last winter completing their rack railway which was officially opened towards the end of last year. The work included fitting 224 stanchions to the viaduct and laying an extra track into the station. At the earliest opportunity, it is the intention to fit the carriages used on the rack railway with an independent braking system. Since these vehicles are always uphill of the locomotives, which have three braking systems, the present arrangement is perfectly safe. In the event of a locomotive derailment, it would be virtually impossible for the engine to leave the track far enough for the carriages and their passengers to pass it, so in any such incident the locomotive is almost certain to act as a buffer stop to prevent the carriages from moving. Nevertheless, an additional system is planned, involving a compressed air bottle, and is expected to be in use this summer. Publicity generated by reports of the opening of the rack railway has brought numerous requests from various clubs and organised groups to visit the society. Since these are usually combined with visits to the museum, there has been discussion with the museum authorities to devise a satisfactory and convenient manner to organise such visits. The society is also to become involved with restoration work being carried out on an LNER Class J21 locomotive which is being brought up to main line standard.

Committee members of St Albans DMES were all returned unopposed at the recent well attended AGM. Having established a schedule of dates for track meetings, the club is now sorting out a similar arrangement for the boating enthusiasts who meet at Verulamium lake in St. Albans. Those interested in both activities will now find that they have plenty of opportunity to enjoy themselves, without one aspect of their hobby clashing with the other.

Work on the Romney Marsh MES clubhouse extension is now close to completion, thanks to the dedicated band of Wednesday Workers. Although a grand toilet block has been included, there has been no news so far about the proposed connection to the main sewer so, for the present at least, the facilities will have to remain unused. A proposed adjacent housing

development which would have brought dwellings right up to the edge of the club site

has been refused by the authorities for a variety of reasons, one of which concerns the tendency of the club to flooding, a problem which would have been aggravated had approval for the development been granted.

Having completed his allotted 2-year stint as Chairman of Nottingham SMEE, Roy Whiting stood down in favour of Steve Harris who was elected at the recent AGM. Members are now able to enjoy workshop sessions on two evenings a week when, not only can they make use of the available machinery, but they can also obtain advice on all aspects of engineering techniques from fellow members.

Maidstone MES plans for a new carriage store, complete with the associated sidings and point work, have been approved by the local authority, so members now have plenty of work to keep them going during the summer. The old store was repainted not long ago, but was attacked in no time at all by vandals and graffiti 'artists'. It is hoped that a similar fate does not befall the new set up. Although at the time of writing 2003 is not even half way through, the club is already making plans for a special Luncheon in early 2004 as part of celebrations to mark the 75th anniversary of the society's founding.

Bedford MES has acquired a mechanical digger at what has been described as a 'reasonable' cost. Not only will this save a great deal of work with shovels, but it will also mean that there will be no need to hire one for work planned for the future. Unfortunately, it was acquired a little too late for some recent construction work for which a JCB and driver had already been hired. The club has a busy summer programme with several special events planned, some of which are purely for members' enjoyment. A pop-pop boat competition has been mooted as a new venture to augment the existing schedule.

The last social event of the closed season for Cardiff MES was a skittles competition held at the Three Arches Hotel when the President's Team fought a hard contest against the Chairman's Team, ultimately winning by a good margin. As well as social events, members have been engaged in improving the club facilities, including, among other things, a new tram shed and redecoration of the clubhouse. There have also been

discussions with the local Parks Department about a proposed extension to the ground level track, which involved both parties walking the proposed new route. There appear to be no objections from the Parks Department and the matter has now been passed to the Ward Councillors and National Playing Field Association for their views.

Much thought is given these days to boiler safety and general track safety, but we hear of few societies with special regulations relating to the operation of non-steam models. One that does is Crawley MES which has drawn up a set of special rules concerning the refuelling of petrol-driven locomotives. The regulations are quite stringent, which is as it should be, as the danger from accidental ignition of a can of petrol could be far greater than the risks associated with a steam boiler. A point of particular interest is that during the refuelling of a petrol locomotive, no steam locomotive is permitted to move from the station or steaming bays until the operation is complete, a real source of danger that has obviously been spotted.

The Erewash Valley MES annual dinner in late March was attended by 50 people and proved to be a very enjoyable evening. We are not told whether or not any members left with thick heads, but do know that a number had to be up very early the next morning in order to set up a stand at the Ilkeston Lions' annual Hobbies Exhibition, a display that apparently proved very popular with the general public.

For a number of years a Class 08 locomotive belonging to Fylde SME has handled a great deal of the club's passenger traffic. Powered by a 32cc JAP petrol engine, the model was made by late member John Lawson and purchased by the society when he died. The engine has been giving trouble recently and, despite efforts to coax it back to its former reliable condition, steadily deteriorated. A decision was therefore made to convert it to electric power. Although this may sound a simple task, it ultimately involved renewing virtually all the working parts, as well as altering the bodywork to accommodate the necessary batteries. With work now completed, the locomotive will once again be the mainstay of operations, although it is generally agreed that the electric motor does not deliver as much power as the JAP engine when in good order.

A rally will be held by Leeds SME during the weekend of 9/10 August when all visitors are assured of a warm welcome. Camping and caravanning space is available by prior arrangement and anyone wishing to take advantage of this should contact Arthur Bellamy on 01757-702863. The club is situated at Eggborough Power Station, which is on the east side of the A19 about 11/2 miles north of junction 34 on the M62 Motorway. More information about the event and the society can be obtained from the club's website at http://homepage.ntlworld.co./colin.abrey/LEEDS.htm

The pupils who run Ashcombe Miniature Railway spent much of last winter carrying out work in the workshops, but still managed to make steady progress on the neverending task of maintaining and upgrading the railway. Posts have been made to raise the signal wires higher from the ground to prevent them becoming entangled with the undergrowth, as has happened in the past. Lights have also now been fitted to the semaphore signals which will allow evening running to take place in the autumn.

Marine enthusiasts in the North London SME will be holding an open day on 27 July when all visitors will be welcome. The society's boat will be available for anyone that would like to try their hand at operating a radio control vessel. During the winter months the garden railway has been redesigned and additional sidings are now in place for storage purposes. A special circuit has also been installed to enable youngsters to run their Marnod models. In the larger gauges a loop of the ground level track around the boating pond is expected to be completed later this summer.

The idea of a celebration dinner to mark the 21st anniversary of the founding of Stamford MES did not prove as popular as anticipated. A special anniversary running session with a barbecue is therefore to be organised for August. The event will be for members, families and friends and sounds as though it will be a splendid party. Following the ravages of winter, time has been spent cleaning the track which, because it runs through a wooded area, gets into a bit of a state. Necessary repairs to a passing loop were completed by staff and pupils from the school where the track is situated.

Last autumn, the area around the Leicester SME track was adopted by children from Abbey Primary School who came along to plant bulbs. They returned in the spring to see the effects of their efforts

In Memoriam

It is with the deepest regret that we record the passing of the following model engineers. The sympathy of staff at Model Engineer is extended to the family and friends they leave behind. Eric Lisle St Albans DSME Rolly Ouellette Ottawa Valley Live Steamers

Bill Prouse Roger Wigley Ottawa Valley Live Steamers Bedford MES

and, to show their appreciation, society members provided trains for them to ride on. Members have been busy during the winter, working to improve wheelchair access to the club site facilities. The entrance has been completed and now efforts are concentrating on the exit, work which is having a dual effect since it will also improve general safety during public running. Passengers will no longer use the same entrance and exit for access to and egress from the trains; boarding and leaving will be separated into two distinctly separated areas.

We would like to join members of Melton Mowbray MES in offering our congratulations to their President, Lady Gretton, who has been appointed Lord Lieutenant of Leicestershire. The family having owned a 101/4in. gauge railway for many years, Lady Gretton, wife of the late Lord Gretton, is a very competent locomotive driver and takes a great interest in all the club's activities.

The South Downs Light Railway Society is involved with both 71/4 and 101/4in. gauges and so a major rerouting of the track which took place recently involved a great deal of heavy constructional work

Some 31/2 tonnes of rail and 30 tonnes of scalpings and track ballast have so far been used, plus a very large quantity of hardcore. The work has involved cutting down several large trees and building a retaining wall using old railway sleepers to support a section of the track that had to be raised. The work is not yet finished and for this running season parts of the original layout will remain in use. Apart from wishing to extend the track, the reason behind all this effort is an attempt to increase the radii of some curves which locomotives had been finding difficult to negotiate. It is anticipated that the new layouts will be taken into use in the spring of 2004.

Although generally aimed at small gauge railway interests, the Historical Model Railway Society is in fact also popular among modellers in the larger gauges. This popularity lies in the fact that members of the society carry out a great deal of research into our railways and can provide information and interest no matter in which gauge modellers happen to

be working. The latest issue of The Journal, their very high quality magazine which we are always pleased to receive, contains among other things, detailed articles on signal boxes of the Cheshire Lines, wagons built by the Bristol Carriage & Wagon Works and the locomotives built by Beyer Peacock Ltd. In addition to this the numerous sections of the society hold meeting of interest to model makers, at which interested visitors are generally made welcome. Anyone requiring further information about the society may contact the secretary by e-mail at secretary@hmrs.org.uk

World News

New Zealand

An auction held by Hutt Valley MES attracted a larger attendance than usual and there was some spirited bidding for some of the items, although there were still plenty of things which sold at knock-down prices. At Easter the club decided to run on one day only rather than attempting to rustle up sufficient volunteers for four

separate events. The decision was justified when members of the public turned out for rides in considerable numbers. To ease track congestion, a new storage road is planned and the track work, including the point, has been constructed. To be installed at the end of the club building, the land has to be built up before work can get under way. At the time of writing, a promise by the local authority to provide the material for this has unfortunately not yet materialised, so delaying the start of the project.

Good progress on building a gauge 71/4in. battery/electric locomotive is reported by Maidstone MES and it is expected to be running before winter sets in. A chain link fence has been built at the end of the station to allow better passenger control. It is hoped that the fence can be extended at a later date to prevent people straying onto the track. With all activities concentrated at ground level, the raised track has been somewhat neglected recently, but all this is about to change. The intention is to upgrade it for use by 21/2, 31/2 and 5in. gauge models, and when the work has been completed a rally for small locomotives will be held.



28 28 28/29

29

30

JULY

Guild of Model Wheelwrights at 8th Annual Chilterns Wood Fair, Open Air Museum, Chalfont St. Giles, Bucks. Contact Biddy Hepper. 01492-623274. Reading SME. Open Day. Contact Graham Bustin: 01189-615450. Talyllyn Railway. Victorian Train. Enquiries: 01654-710472. Wigan DMES. Visit by Butterly MRS. Contact John Chamberlain: 01744-882255. Cheltenham SME. 65th Anniversary Weekend Celebrations & Running. (No visiting locomotives please). Contact Robert Lindsey: 01242-511436. Ribble Valley Live Steamers. Coen Weekend. Contact Mrs K. Avor: 01254-385170. Ascot LS. Members' Steam-Up. Contact Ivan Hurst: 01276-28803. Cardiff MES. Open Day. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568. Chichester DSME. Steam on Sunday. Contact Brian Bird: 01243-542266. High Wycombe MEC. Running. Contact David Savage: 01494-527402. Kent MES. 70th Anniversary Model Engineering Exhibition. Contact Brian Greenstreet: 00208-777-1704. Leighton Buzzard NG Rly. Vintage Vehicle Rally. Enquiries: 01525-373888. MELSA. Sunday in the Park. Contact Graham Chadbone: 07-4121-4341. Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.

29 29

MELSA: Sunday in the Pairs. Contact Granam Chaddone: 07-4121-4341.
Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.
Ottawa Valley Live Steamers. Steaming Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109.
Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.
Canterbury DMES. Meeting. Contact Granville Askham: 01227-463295.
Historical MRS (Essex Area). Excursion to Mid Hants Railway.
Contact Jem Harrison, 27 Colne Place, Basildon, Essex SS16 5UZ. 29 29 29

Romney Marsh MES. Track Meeting. Contact John Wimble: 01797-362295. Stamford MES. Presentations. Contact David Ash: 01780-751211. Taunton ME. Barbecue. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162. Bradford MES. Charles Friel: Railways in Northern Ireland. Contact John Mills: 01943-467844.

2

2

Contact John Mills: 01943-467844.

Bristol SMEE. Meeting at Oldown Railway.
Contact Trevor Chambers: 01454-415085.

Tyneside SMEE. Jim Reef: The Building of the Steam Elephant.
Contact Ian Spencer, 39 Briardene Crescent, Kenton, Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 4RX.
West Wiltshire SME. Steam-Up. Contact R. Nev. Boulton: 01380-828101.
Wigan DMES. Chernobyl Children visit. Contact John Chamberlain: 01744-882255.
South Lakeland MES. Meeting. Contact Adrian Dixon: 01229-869915.
Sutton MEC. Bits & Pieces. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.
Vale of Aylesbury MES. Track Night. Contact Clive Ellam: 01296-623433.

4444

4-6

5 5

Maidstone MES. Evening Run & Hot Dogs. Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298. North Norfolk MEC. Mike Hayns: Lusitania. Contact Gordon Ford: 01263-512350. Portsmouth MES. Fish & Chip Evening. Contact John Warren: 023-9259-5354. Rochdale SMEE. Models Running Night at Springfield Park. Contact Mike Foster: 01706-360849. Romford MEC. Competition Night. Contact Colin Hunt: 01708-709302. British Columbia SME. 75th Anniversary Meet. Contact Sean Laurence: (604) 931-1547. Cardiff MES. Steam-Up & Family Day. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568. Historical MRS (Bristol Area). Visit to Avon Miniature Railway. Contact Gerry Nichols: 0117-973-1862. Isle of Wight MES. Track & Pond. Contact Ken Stratton: 01983-531384. Leyland SME. Just a Chat. Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411. Maxitrak Owners Club. Track Day. Contact Eric Penn 0208-979-4335. SM&EE. Derek Brown: Injectors. Contact David Boote: 01202-745862. The Society of Ornamental Turners. Meeting. Contact N. S. Edwards: 01294-359392. Talyllyn Railway. Victorian Train. Enquiries: 01654-710472. York City & DSME. Summer Barbecue & Steaming. Contact Ken Bateman: 01904-421445. Amnerfield Miniature Railway. Steam Open Day. Contact David Jerome: 0118-9700274. Ascot LS. GL5MLA Raily. Contact Ivan Hurst: 01276-28803. Children Purks. Admissions 24. Seniors 22.50. Children Pt. 5

5/6

5/6

Chiltern Traction Engine Club. Chiltern Steam Rally at Prestwood, Nr. Great Missenden, Bucks. Admission £4, Seniors £2.50, Children £1. Contact John Turner: 01494-526807.

Dockland & E. London MES. Track Run. Contact P. M. Jonas: 01708-228510. Lancaster and Morecambe MES. Open Weekend. Contact Stan Jackson: 01539-560278. Contact Harry Carr: 01524-411956. 5/6 5/6

Contact Stan Jackson: 01539-560278. Contact Harry Carr: 01524-411956. Moors Valley Railway. American Weekend. Contact Jim Haylock: 01425-471415. Stockholes Farm MR. Rally Weekend. Contact Ivan Smith: 01427-872723. Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Fire Rail 2003, St. Peters Collegiate School, Compton Campus, Wolverhampton. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274. Andover DMES. Members' Running Day. Contact R.W. Hanman: 01980-846815. Basingstoke DMES. Running. Contact lan Shanks: 01420-561741. Birmingham SME. Charity Day. Contact John Walker: 01789-266065. Bristol SMEE. Passenger Day. Contact Trevor Chambers: 01454-415085. Centurion SME. Visit to RSME. Contact Rudy Du Preez: 012-9986780. 5/6 5/6 5/6

6

6

And finally...

Well, I'm afraid that's all from me, at least as far as Club Chat is concerned, although I still hope to continue to complete the work on The Junior and to supply some constructional articles.

How did it all start?

Well, once upon a time, a very long time ago now, a new magazine with the title Engineering in Miniature was just about to be appear, and I joined Chris Deith in launching it in April 1979. At about the same time changes were taking place at Model and Allied Publications (MAP), which published Model Engineer at the time. Editor, Les Porter, was leaving and Laurie Lawrence agreed to take the job on, but only with suitable assistance.

He telephoned me, asked if I would like to join him, and quoted a salary which made it impossible for me to refuse. We had worked together before in a different way, partly at the formation of the Southern Federation of Model Engineering Societies, and also with the SMEE track at the Model Engineer Exhibition. Here, for a few years at least, it became something of a tradition that I would be the first driver on the track, mainly because I worked in London and was able to slip away at a time when it was difficult for others to get there.

The late Bill Carter, who was always there, preferred to spend the first hour or two on organisational matters rather than running a locomotive. So, after the first few issues of EIM, I made the change and joined Laurie as Associate Editor on Model Engineer.

Sales had fallen alarmingly and it was up to Laurie and me to pull the magazine back on track, which we did very successfully, doubling the circulation in a short period of time. We were greatly assisted by regular meetings with our team of consultants over lavish lunches funded by the then management. Those attending the meetings included such greats as Martin Evans, John Haining, Malcolm Wild, George Thomas and Professor Chaddock, and a great deal of good sound advice was the result.

It was generally agreed that I should take over Club Chat, which at that time was rather disorganised, and apart from wanting to involve the societies more, there was another good reason why it should change. Many new societies had been formed in the then recent years, and they were beginning to hold their own rallies. Prior to this, there had been no more than about half a dozen rallies throughout the UK to which the same people went year after year and needed no

guidance as to where and when the events would be held.

Club Diary had to be current and, as a result, we began to get numerous telephone calls asking about where and when events were to be held. Answering these was very time-consuming, so it was agreed to build up a Club Chat, column giving as much advance notice of events as possible and also advising readers of any improvements made by societies, as well as any other news of interest.

The column basically still follows the same format today with the addition that many societies which now hold events can provide camping and caravanning facilities for which early booking is essential; Club Chat provides the necessary early notice for those bookings.

Working at Hemel Hempstead involved me in a round trip of over 100 miles a day and, while it was fine during the summer, it was not too much fun in the winter. Following some particularly bad weather, I decided that I could no longer continue. Discussions with Laurie led to me being asked to take on the role of Club News Editor and to write a regular constructional column, work which I could easily do from home with just the occasional saunter into the office once or twice a month.

15

This arrangement suited me fine since it also gave me the opportunity to build up a little sideline I had of coaching squash. Yes, surprising as it may seem, at one time I was a professional squash player and am a qualified coach.

So that was the way things were; more part time editing jobs came along, in particular the launch of Model Engineers' Workshop and World of Model Engineering. The latter was published as a special issue every year or so and proved extremely popular, in many readers used to telephone for the date of the next issue. Model Engineers' Workshop was something that it took me some while to persuade the management to accept and, when they did, it was on an agreement to publish two issues only as it was firmly believed that nobody would buy it. In fact, of course, it has proved very popular.

Well, that's about it. Writing Club Chat has been great fun, and I have made many friends throughout the world as a result of doing so. I hope to retain those friendships. I must thank all the readers who have contacted me over the years and, of course, the societies which kept the newsletters coming, from which I was able to glean the necessary information.

```
Guildford MES. Disability Challengers Day.
Contact Dave Longhurst: 01428-605424.
                                      Guildford MES. Disability Challengers Day.
Contact Dave Longhurst: 01428-605424.
Leighton Buzzard NG Rly. Model Railway Mania. Enquiries: 01525-373888.
Leyland SME. Ground Level Running. Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411.
Lincoln DMES. Running. Contact Paul Thompson: 01522-888228.
Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.
Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.
Rugby MES. Running. Contact David Eadon: 01788-576956.
Taunton ME. Running. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162.
Lancaster and Morecambe MES. Informal Night.
Contact Harry Carr: 01524-411956.
Basingstoke DMES. Meeting. Contact Ian Shanks: 01420-561741.
Dockland & E. London MES. Meeting. Contact P. M. Jonas: 01708-228510.
Romney Marsh MES. Track Meeting. Contact John Wimble: 01797-362295.
Sutton Coldfield MES. Vintage Motorcycle Club Visit & Barbecue.
Contact Roger Timings: 0121-308-5875.
High Wycombe MEC. Track Evening. Contact John Elliott: 01455-847040.
N. W. Leicester SME. Ploughman's Supper. Contact John Elliott: 01455-847040.
Sutton MEC. New Drivers' Run. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.
Cardiff MES. Lord Mayor's Charity Day. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568.
Maidstone MES. Invitation to Birchley, Biddenden.
Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298.
Reading SME. Club Running. Contact Graham Bustin: 01189-615450.
Romney Marsh MES. Track Meeting. Contact John Wimble: 01797-362295.
Talyllyn Railway. Victorian Train. Enquiries: 01654-710472.
Bristol SMEE. IMLEC 2003. Contact Don Cordall: 0117-962-4073.
Chesterfield MES. Steaming at Papplewick. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676.
Dockland & E. London MES. Track Run at Weald Country Park.
Contact P. M. Jonas: 01708-228510.
10 12 12
 12
  12/13
  12/13
 12/13
                                          Contact P. M. Jonas: 01708-228510.

Kew Bridge Steam Museum. Festival of Model Tramways. Information: 020-8568-4757.
 12/13
                                             Canterbury DMES. Running. Contact Granville Askham: 01227-463295. Cardiff MES. Chernobyl Childrens' Visit. Contact Trevor Jenkins: 029-2075-5568.
13
                                            Harlington LS. Open Day. Contact Peter Tarrant: 01895-851168.

Leeds SMEE. Running Day. Contact Colin Abrey: 01132-649630.

Leighton Buzzard NG Rly. Anoraks Day. Enquiries: 01525-373888.

Nottingham SMEE. ModelWorks Rally. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.
 13
13
                                             Ottawa Valley Live Steamers. Steaming Day. Contact John Bryant: 761-1109. Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway. Romney Express Day. Information: 01797-362353.
```

Information: 01797-362393.
Surrey SME. Running. Contact John Cook: 020-8397-3932.
Sutton MEC. Barbecue & Family Day. Contact Mike Dean: 0208-657-5401.
Bedford MES. Meeting. Contact Ted Jolliffe: 01234-327791.
Erewash Valley MES. Steaming Evening & Barbecue.
Contact Jim Matthews: 01332-705259.

```
Saffron Walden DSME. Club Night. Contact Jack Setterfield: 01843-596822. Chesterfield MES. David Carnell: Bearings. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676. Nottingham SMEE. Visit to Pleasey Pit.
Contact Graham Davenport: 0115-8496703. Romney Marsh MES. Track Meeting. Contact John Wimble: 01797-362295. Taunton ME. Martin Wright: Get On Your Tirke. Contact Don Martin: 01460-63162. Bournemouth DSME. AGM & Richard Harvey: Sinsheim.
Contact Mike Baker: 01202-383653. Bristol SMEE. Monty Ellis: Letters to a Grandson. Contact Trevor Chambers: 01454-415085. Historical MRS (North West Area). Gavin Liddiard: An Introduction to DCC. Contact David Goodwin: 01224-880018. Maidstone MES. Members' Afternoon Playtime Run.
15
15
16
16
16
                                                            Contact David Goodwin: 01/24-5600 16.

Maidstone MES. Members' Afternoon Playtime Run.

Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298.

West Wittshire SME. Steam-Up. Contact R. Nev. Boulton: 01380-828101.

Isle of Wight MES. Bits & Pieces. Contact Ken Stratton: 01983-531384.

Leyland SME. What is it? Night. Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411.

Rochdale SMEE. Visit to East Lancashire Railway.

Contact Milks Enster 01706-360840
16
16
17
18
                                                          Rochdale SMEE. Visit to East Lancashire Railway.
Contact Mike Foster: 01706-360849.
Talyllyn Railway. Have-a-Go Gala. Enquiries: 01654-710472.
Talyllyn Railway. Have-a-Go Gala. Enquiries: 01654-710472.
Chesterfield MES. Running Day. Contact Mike Rhodes: 01623-648676.
Erewash Valley MES. Steaming Day. Contact Jim Matthews: 01332-705259.
Hull DSME. Members' Problems Solved. Contact Brian Rylance: 01482-647032.
Maidstone MES. Visit to Beech Hurst. Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298.
Romford MEC. Track Afternoon. Contact Colin Hunt: 01708-709302.

Cultificat MES. Politifishing. Contact Days Longburst: 01428-605424.
18-21
19
19
  19
                                                      Maidstone MES. Visit to Beech Hurst. Contact Martin Parham: 01622-630298. Romford MEC. Track Afternoon. Contact Colin Hunt: 01708-709302. Guildford MES. Rally/Exhibition. Contact Dave Longhurst: 01428-605424. Kinver & West Midlands SME. 24 Hour Charity Run.
Contact John Campbell: 01384-891244.
Moors Valley Railway. Hornby Railways Weekend.
Contact Jim Haylock: 01425-471415.
Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway. A Day Out With Thomas. Information: 01797-362353.
Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Holkham Country Fair, Holkham Hall, Norfolk. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.
Guild of Model Wheelwrights at Much Marcle Steam Rally, Herefordshire. Contact Biddy Hepper: 01492-623274.
Andover DMES. Rob Roy Day. Contact R.W. Hanman: 01980-846815.
Bedford MES. Running. Contact Ted Jolliffe: 01234-327791.
Leyland SME. Scale Running Open Day. Contact Mark Entwistle: 01772-422411. Lincoln DMES. Running. Contact Paul Thompson: 01522-888228.
N. W. Leicester SME. Running Sunday. Contact John Elliott: 01455-847040. Nottingham SMEE. Running. Contact Gerry Chester: 0115-9259096.
Oxford (City of) SME. Running. Contact Chris Kelland: 01235-770836.
Saffron Walden DSME. Running Day. Contact Haeman: 01904-421445.
19/20
19/20
19/20
19/20
19/20
20
20
20
20
20
20
20
```

13 13 14

6



If you have ever dreamed of building and driving your own steam engine then the range of POLLY LOCOMOTIVES is meant for you!

Polly Locomotives are freelance steam locomotives designed in a 19th century style. The kits are manufactured to a high standard and incorporate many traditiona features that appeal to all enthusiasts from beginner to the committed club member, and can be driven for pleasure in the garden or club track. Depending on the model they will pull six to eight people providing pleasure for family and friends.

They are available in five different models-

- Polly I 0-4-0 Side Tank Locomotive (approx. 6 person capacity)
- 0-4-0 Tender Locomotive (approx. 6 person capacity)
- 0-6-0 Side Tank Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity)
- 0-6-0 Tender Locomotive (approx. 8 person capacity)
- 2-6-0 Skle Tank Locomotive (approx 8 person capacity)

new catalogue

POLLY MODEL

Please send £3 for The complete locomotives are supplied in kit form with assembly drawings and a full set of instructions. They are straightforward to build, but we will always be pleased to help with queries.

189A DERBY ROAD LONG FATON NOTTINGHAM NG10 4LQ

FOR FURTHER INFO ON THE POLLY MODELS RANGE

PHONE:

MOBILE: 07790 116339

Catalogue

Containing details and prices of:

31/2" GAUGE: TICH . JULIET . ROB ROY . LION . VIRGINIA . INVICTA WILLIAM . DORIS . JUBILEE . MAISIE . BRITANNIA . EVENING STAR CONWAY . EUSTON . COLUMBIA

5" GAUGE: WAVERLEY . SIMPLEX . SPEEDY . LION . PANSY SPRINGBOK . METRO . TORQUAY MANOR . FURY . SCOT SUPER CLAUD . MAID OF KENT . NIGEL GRESLEY . ENTERPRISE

KING GEORGE V . BRITANNIA . EVENING STAR 71/4" GAUGE: HOLMSIDE . DART

TAPS AND DIES . INJECTORS . BOILER FITTINGS . STAINLESS STEEL GRATES . CAST GUNMETAL . RIVETS, ETC. LATEST! 5" G.L.M.S. JUBILEE

SERVICE, QUALITY & PRICE SECOND TO NONE

NORMAN SPINK

The Casting Specialist 52 HIGHFIELD LANE, CHESTERFIELD S41 8AY Tel: 0246-277010

Send 3 x 28p stamps for my latest catalogue

PARKSIDE RAILWAYS

CHAIN AND SPROCKETS

8mm + 3/8" in stock at keen prices.

DC CHOPPER DRIVES

12 or 24v, 30, 60 or 100 amp. Reversing, Dynamic Brake, p.m., shunt, compound or series available.

MOTORS AND MOTOR GEARBOXES From 100 watt to 750 watt, 12 and 24v

SPEEDOS, AMMETERS, CHASSIS

All prices include VAT and P&P.

SEND OR RING OR EMAIL FOR A FREE LIST

PARKSIDE ELECTRONICS

UNIT 2E+3J VALLEY MILLS, SOUTHFIELD ST., NELSON, LANCS BB9 OLD Tel. (01282) 613646 · Fax. (01282) 613647 • Email. PSelectronics@btinternet.com

MAXITRAK

TRACK & DEMONSTRATION DAY

at Leatherhead

Try the Locos.....

.....Meet the Staff

Saturday 5th July 2003 from 1100 to 1700

Ample parking. Refreshments available

Please ring for more details and map 01580 893030

By kind arrangement with The Surrey Society of Model Engineers Ltd

















The Railway Livery Specialists

AEROSOLS

We have the most comprehensive range of Authentic Railway Colours in aerosols available today.

Because of our unique method of manufacture, if the instructions are followed, THEY DONT BLOCK UP!

Made by us in our own factory, on the finest Swiss aerosol filling plant.

Quality control? WE don't have to rely on others.

Send S.A.E. and 50p (stamps accepted) for a copy of our full catalogue to: PHOENIX PRECISION PAINTS LTD

P.O.Box 359, CHELTENHAM Glos. GL52 3YN

-mail: sales@phoenix-paints.co.uk Tel:- (01242) 575326 website:- www.phoenix-paints.co.uk

Drawings, castings, fibreglass mouldings, motors and electronic control systems available for the following 5" Gauge locos: . De-Winton (Puffin) Class 20 (Copper) Planet Diesel Class 35 (Hymek) Metropolitan* • Class 37 Dock Shunter · Class 40*(Whistler) · Mk I Coach Feature rolling stock from the vast Dan Jeavons ronge: Mk II COACH Class 45 (Peak) Mk II Coach STEAM & DIESEL CASTINGS Class 47 • 10 Ton Wagon Class 52 (Western) Driving Trolley Class 55 (Deltic) * Available in 5" & 7%" Gauge ely built locas, pre-es

Steam & Diesel Castings, 59 The Foxholes, Kidderminster, Worcestershire DY10 2QR

G.W.R. KING 4-6-0 5" G

These plans are by James Perrier of Dorset, from works drawings. Every detail is shown. He has built two KINGS with complete success, thus proving the plans and castings. I keep a constant supply in stock. There is no charge for packing but goods and carriage are liable for V.A.T.

DRAWINGSset of 16 sheets £50.00	31. Smokebox Rea
Single sheets £4.00	32. Smokebox Doo
1. Pump Stretcher, GM£6.00	33. Smokebox From
2. Brake Cylinder Stretcher£4.00	34. Petticoat Pipe .
3. Inside Motion Brackets£7.00	35. Boiler Brushes
4. Outside Motion Brackets£10.00	36. Superheater Bl
5. Bogie Pressure Pads£4.00	37. S.V. Bush & Ba
6. Bogie Stretcher£8.00	38. Regulator Bush
7. Driving & Coupled Wheels£80.00	
8. Main Axleboxes, GM£26.00	39. Brake Hangers
Main Axleboxes, Cl£15.00	40. Brake Blocks, 1
9. Main Dummy Springs£20.00	 Brake Cylinder
10. Spring Brackets£20.00	42. Check Valves .
11. Main Horns, GM£30.00	43. S.V. Casting
Main Horns, Cl£18.00	44. Tender Frame S
12. Eccentric Straps, Pump & Lub£5.00	45. Tender Springs
13. Axlepump & Gland£8.00	46. Tender Axlebox
14. Bogie Sliding Block£3.00	47. Tender Horns .
15. Bogie Front Horns£6.00	48. Tender Wheels
16. Bogie Rear Horns£6.00	49. Tender Hand P
17. Bogie Front Boxes£6.00	50. Tender Water F
18. Bogie Rear Boxes£6.00	51. Splashers, 2 Ri
19. Buffer Stocks£10.00	Cylinders, inside, G
20. Bogie Dummy Springs£4.00	Cylinders, inside, C
21. Bogie Spring Blocks£3.00	
22. Bogie Centre, GM£20.00	Cylinders, outside,
23. Bogie Wheels£20.00	Cylinders outside,
24. Main Eccentric Straps£8.00	Line drawing at KIN
25. Weightshaft Bearings£4.00	6 ft long
26. Saddle£12.00	Namesplates, phot
27. Expansion Link Br£15.00	names, number
28. Conn. Rod Bearings£2.50	Pistons, GM
29. Outside Steam Pipes£12.00	Pistons, Cl
30. Chimney£14.00	Slide Bars, Cl

31. Smokebox Rear Ring	00.83
32. Smokebox Door	29.00
33. Smokebox Front	29.00
34. Petticoat Pipe	£10.00
35. Boiler Brushes	£5.00
36. Superheater Blocks	£5.00
37. S.V. Bush & Base	£4.00
38. Regulator Bush	23.00
39. Brake Hangers Brackets	£4.00
40. Brake Blocks, 12	29.00
41. Brake Cylinder Cover	£2.50
42. Check Valves	£2.50
43. S.V. Casting	83
44. Tender Frame Stays	£5.00
45. Tender Springs	£14.00
46. Tender Axleboxes	£22.00
47. Tender Horns	£14.00
48. Tender Wheels	£40.00
49. Tender Hand Pump	26.00
50. Tender Water Pick-up Dome	£5.00
51. Splashers, 2 Rings	£12.00
Cylinders, inside, GM	£75.00
Cylinders, inside, CI	£40.00
Cylinders, outside, GM	£75.00
Cylinders outside, Cl	£38.00
Line drawing at KING to 5" scale	
6 ft long	26.00
Namesplates, photo etched, set of	
names, numbers, tender plates	£19.00
Pistons, GM	
Pistons, Cl	£5.00
Slide Bars, CI	26.00

NORMAN SPINK

52 HIGHFIELD LANE, NEWBOLD, CHESTERFIELD S41 8AY Telephone: 01246 277010

.eg	TDACY TOO	VI C I	TR	Assa, Ing
readily	TRACY TOO	LO L	IU.	18.00 Inc
	2 MAYOR'S AVENUE, DARTMOUTH Telephone: (01803) 833134 • Fax: (01803) 834588 Cre	, SOUTH DEVON	TQ6 9NF	
ALV	Telephone: (01803) 833134 • Fax: (01803) 834588 Cre	dit Card Hotline: 01803 8	39500 (minimum £10))
SET	VAYS AVAILABLE			
1.	MODEL ENG TAPS & DIES SET (2 Taps each size)	(TAPPING	PLEASE	TAPS £18 LOT
2.	'\'\' \times 40, 5\(\frac{5}{20}\)" \times 40, 7\(\frac{5}{10}\)" \times 40, 1\(\frac{7}{10}\)" \times 40, 2\(\frac{5}{10}\)" \times 32, 5\(\frac{5}{10}\)" \times 32, 3\(\frac{7}{10}\)" \times 32 "SPECIAL" MODEL ENG TAPS & DIES (2 Taps each size)	DRILL SET £5) (TAPPING	ADD 20% _	TAPS £22 LOT
2.	1/4"× 32, 1/2"× 40, 5/16"× 40, 3/6"× 40, 7/16"× 32, 7/16"× 40, 1/2"× 32, 1/2"× 40	DRILL SET £8)	TO COVER VAT, 1st CLASS	DIES £22 LOT
3.	BA TAP SET (2 Taps each size), & B A DIE SET 0-1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8-9-10 BA	(TAPPING DRILL SET £5)	PACKAGE & POST	TAPS £18 LOT DIES £20 LOT
4.	26 TPI TAP SET (2 Taps each size), & 26 TPI DIE SET, (Cycle or Brass Thread) 'λ*×26, '%**×26, '%*×26, 'λ*×26, 'λ*×28	(TAPPING DRILL SET £5)		TAPS £18 LOT DIES £18 LOT
5.	BSF TAP SET (2 Taps each size), & BSF DIE SET	(TAPPING DRILL SET £5)	10 PC. HEAVY DUTY DRILL SET.	TAPS £18 LOT DIES £18 LOT
6.	BSF_TAP_SET_(2_Taps each size) & BSW DIE SET		No. 1 M/TAPER	TAPS £18 LOT DIES £18 LOT
7.	BSW TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSW DIE SET	(TAPPING DRILL SET £5)	VARIOUS SIZES UP TO 1/2"	TAPS £20 LOT DIES £20 LOT
8.	BSW TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & BSW DIE SET		@ £10 SET	TAPS £18 LOT DIES £18 LOT
9.	METRIC COARSE TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & METRIC DIE SET 20,30,40,50,60,70,80,90,100,120mm	(TAPPING DRILL SET £8)		TAPS £20 LOT DIES £20 LOT
10.	METRIC COARSE TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & METRIC DIE SET 140, 160, 180, 200, 220, 240 mm			TAPS £25 LOT DIES £25 LOT
11.	UNF OR UNC TAP SET & DIE SET: (No.0tb12UNF)CR(No.1-12UNC)			TAPS £15 LOT DIES £18 LOT
12.	UNF (OR UNC) TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & UNF (OR UNC) DIE SET	(TAPPING DRILL SET £5)		TAPS £18 LOT
13.	UNF (OR UNC) TAP SET (2 Taps each size) & UNF (OR UNC) DIE SET			TAPS £18 LOT DIES £18 LOT
14.	GAS PIPE SET (BSP) (1 Tap each size) '\%', '\%', '\%', '\%', '\%', '\%'' HIGH SPEED BA TAP SET (USA made) (2 Taps each size 0 - 8 BA)			OT/DIES £20 LOT O ALSO DIES £30
15.	6" LONG HS DRILLS (10 Various sizes between 1/4" - 5/4") SET £6			0" LONG SET £12
	METRIC FINE PITCH 10 Sizes from 3 to 12mm (1 Tap each size) TAP SETS 6 Sizes from 14 to 24 mm (1 Tap each size)		TA	APS £18 DIES £25 APS £18 DIES £25
18.	SOCKET REAMERS - 0-1-2 M/T			3 M/T @ £22 Each
19.	D-BIT SET - 1/16", 1/4", 1/4", 1/4", 1/4", 1/4", 1/4", (HS)			SET £25
20.	COUNTERBORE SET - 1/6", 1/4", 5/6", 3/4", 7/6", 1/2" (Or Metric)			SET £30
21.	STR SHANK REAMER SET - '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%', '%			SET £30 SET £5
23.		@ £5 SETI)		3" Dia. @ £6 SET)
24.	ENDMILL SET (Threaded Shank) - 1/6", 1/4",			SET £20
25.	ENDMILL SET (Threaded Shank) - 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,10, 12 mm (Slot Drills Available)	0.200.000		SET £20
26.	ENDMILL SET (Threaded Shank) - 12, 14, 16, 18,20, 25 mm (Slot Drills Available)			SET £30





THE ESSENTIAL WORKSHOP LIBRARY

from NEXUS SPECIAL INTERESTS BOOKS

MODEL ENGINEERING BOOKS Building Simple Model Steam Engines

Tubal Cain

This book shows how to build four model steam engines and features designs and plans that even a beginner will be able to follow.

1993 I-85486-104-2 210x148mm £4.95 112 pages Illustrated paperback

Building Simple Model Steam Engines II

Tubal Cain

More projects ranging from a delightful little turbine to a larger engine in the style of the magnificent Steam Engines of the Highest Class' offered by toymakers before WWI. Fully detailed methods of construction with the beginner in mind. 1-85486-147-6 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

Model Engineering - A Foundation Course

Peter Wright

A new book by an experienced model engineer covering all the basic techniques: understanding engineering drawings, buying materials, marking out, sawing, filing, bending and

forming metals. 1-85486-152-2 236x189mm 416 pages Illustrated paperback

Model Engineers Handbook

Tubal Cain

This third edition comprises a compilation of tables, facts. procedures and data that the author has found invaluable in his model engineering activities. It provides a real mine of information to which you will return again and again. 1996 3rd Edition 1-85486-134-4 210x148mm 240 pages Illustrated paperback 240 pages

The Model Locomotive from Scratch

Based on a series of articles by Chuck, the pseudonym used by the author for a series of articles published in Model Engineer, All the text and illustrations have been specially 1-85486-165-4 189y746mm

96 pages Illustrated paperback

Introducing Model Traction Engine

This book discusses types in a brief history, choice of model, workshop processes and the tools needed for every stage of construction. Profusely illustrated and full of interesting and

0-85242-805-7 210x148mm 112 pages Illustrated paperback

The Countryman's Steam Manual

John Haining First published in 1982, this new and enlarged edition covers the design, construction and care of steel boilers in general, with formulae and data used by firms of repute. Designs of three vertical boilers are included - the Sentinel, the Caradoc and a 3-inch scale version

1-85486-136-0 210x148mm 96 pages Illustrated paperback

An Introduction to Robotics

Harprit Sandhu

An introduction for the amateur to the ideas and concepts of robotics, a discipline that will eventually radically change the way we work. The first part explains how and why robots work and are controlled, while the second part shows you how to make a simple two-legged humanoid robot that can be programmed to walk from a personal computer.

1997 1-85486-153-0 236x189mm

208 pages Illustrated paperback 19.05

The Amateur's Workshop

Ian Bradley

All model engineers are occasionally faced with an operation outside their usual experience, with more than 430 line and photographic illustrations, this book is a comprehensive reference book providing information on setting up a workshop and the use of various machines and tools. 1-85486-130-1 210x148mm 1995 256 pages Illustrated paperback

The Amateur's Lathe

LH.Sparey

Virtually the standard work on small (3-1/2 inch) lathework since its original publication in 1948.

0-85242-288-1 216x138mm 224 pages Illustrated paperback

WORKSHOP PRACTICE SERIES

Hardening, Tempering & Heat Treatment Tubal Cain

A comprehensive exposition of the structure of steels and the effects of different heat treatments, particularly in respect of

tools. With accurate colour temperature charts 0-85747-837-5 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback + 4 pages of colour

Vertical Milling in the Home Workshop

Arnold Throp

Small workshops, including those of model engineers, are making increasing use of small vertical milling machines. This book explains how to use them (and lathe milling attachments) in dear terms

0-85242-843-X 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 96 pages

Screwcutting in the Lathe

WPS 3 Martin Cleeve

A fully comprehensive survey of the use of a lathe for all forms of screwcutting in all thread forms, imperial and metric 0-85242-838-3 210x148mm Illustrated paperback

Foundrywork for the Amateur

B. Terry Aspin

This book is regarded as the perfect introduction to casting work in common metals. This new edition, brings everything right up to date. 1-85486-168-9 210x148mm

112 pages Illustrated paperback

Milling Operations in the Lathe

Tubal Cain

This book by Tubal Cain, who needs no introduction to Model Engineer readers, is a thorough and practical discourse on how to use the lathe for all types of milling work.

1984 0-85242-840-5 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback

Measuring & Marking Metals

Man Law

£10.95

Model engineers and many small workshops do not need, or have access to, much of the sophisticated measuring equipment used in industry. Accurate marking out and measurement by more basic means at all stages of work are comprehensively described.

1985 0-85242-841-3 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 112 pages

The Art of Welding

W.A. Vause

This book sets out the basic techniques for oxyacetylene welding, brazing, flame cutting and electric arc welding with mild steel, cast iron, stainless steel, copper, brass etc. in sheet, plate or cast form.

0-85242-846-4 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 96 pages

Sheet Metal Work

R.F. Wakeford

The author is an instructor in metal work and allied crafts and describes clearly all the processes likely to be encountered by the hobbyist in a model or light engineering workshop.

1985 0-85242-849-9 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 1605 152 pages

Soldering & Brazing

Joining metal by one form or another of soft and hard

soldering, or brazing with various alloys, are run-of-the-mill jobs in model and light engineering workshops.

1985 0-85242-845-6 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 136 pages

Saws & Sawing

Ian Bradley

This book exam es all types of saw, hand and machine, their use, maintenance and useful tables relating to various applications. 0-85242-887-1 210x148mm 1986

96 pages Illustrated paperback

Electroplating

64 pages

WPS 11

This title will be of value to model engineers and small workshops wishing to plate with any of the customary metals using simple equipment.
1987 0-85242-862-6 210x148mm

Illustrated paperback

Drills, Taps & Dies

Tubal Cain

In this book, Tubal Cain discusses drills and drilled holes and threading with taps and dies, primarily by hand. Imperial and metric sizes plus conversions are included together with all standard thread gauges.

0-85242-866-9 210x148mm 1987 104 pages Illustrated paperback

Malding Small Workshop Tools

WPS14 Making 14 simple but useful adjuncts to the tool kit for bench and lathe use, taking no more than 3 to 4 hours or involving special materials, yet each able to save considerable time in use as well as aiding accuracy.

1987 0-85242-886-3 210x148mm

97 pages Illustrated paperback

Worldholding in the Lathe

WPS 15 Tubal Cain

Tubal Cain discusses all the practical aspects of the subject, with many photographs to illustrate specific points.

1986 0-85242-908-8 210x148mm 112 pages Illustrated paperback

Electric Motors

lim Cox Principles, characteristics, operation, installation, speed control,

braking etc. plus generators, safety, testing and a useful section applying scrap motors.

0-85242-914-2 210x148mm 1987 136 pages Illustrated paperback

Gears & Gear Cutting

Ivan Law

WPS 17 Explanations and reasons for all conventional types of gears are dearly set out in this book together with useful ta and machinery techniques to form an invaluable reference work for anyone dealing with machinery. 0-85242-911-8 210x148mm 136 pages Illustrated paperback £6.95

Les Oldridge

WPS 18 This title details normal bench practice suitable for engineering apprentices. By avoiding broken tools and spoiled work, this book will save its cost many times over. 1988 0-85242-920-7 210x148mm 16.05 Illustrated paperback 128 pages

Spring Design & Manufacture

Tubal Cain

WPS 10 Every type of spring and all the necessary calculations are clearly explained as well as materials and methods. 0-85242-925-8 210x148mm 16.95 96 pages Illustrated paperback

Metalwork & Machining Hints & Tips

Ian Bradley

1988

96 pages

A workshop information pot-pourri combining useful advice and instruction for beginners, with explanations of tools and techniques often familiar in name but not always found described in detail. 0-85242-947-9 210x148mm

Adhesives & Sealants

WPS 21 David Lammas

Illustrated paperback

David Lammas covers traditional adhesives, their advantages and shortcomings as well as synthetic products.

1991 1-85486-048-8 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 144 pages

Workshop Bectrics

WPS 22 Alex Weiss
This book deals with electricity in the garage or home

workshop and includes everything from fitting a 13 Amp plug to wiring up a new workshop building.

1984 1-85486-107-7 210x148mm 128 pages Illustrated paperback

Workshop Construction

lim Forrest & Peter Jennings This book contains the details for building the floor assembly,

walls and roof and covers the peripheral areas including layout, planning regulations, tools, materials, security and insurance. 1-85486-131-X 210x148mm 144 pages Illustrated paperback

Electric Motors in the Home Workshop

lim Cox

Detailed advice is given on how to identify and make good use of discarded and surplus motors from both domestic and industrial sources and also how to operate three phase motors from single phase supplies.

1996 1-85486-133-6 210x148mm Illustrated paperback 16 05 144 pages

The Backyard Foundry

B.Terry Aspin

This book covers basic principles, materials and techniques, pattern-making, moulding boxes, cores and core boxes, metals,

electric, gas and coke furnaces. 1-85486-146-8 210x148mm 104 pages Illustrated paperback £6.50

Home Workshop Hints & Tips

Edited by Vic Smeed

WPS 16

A selection of useful hints and tips culled from a wide timescale of the Model Engineer magazine as relevant today as when they were first printed.

1-85486-145-X 210x148mm 1997 Illustrated paperback 128 pages

Spindles

Harprit Sandhu

WPS 27

€5.50

Spindles describes the design construction and use of a variety of spindles that will be of interest to the amateur engineer and clockmakers.

1-85486-149-2 210x148mm 1997 160 pages Illustrated paperback 66.95

Simple Workshop Devices

Tubal Cain

This is an updated edition of a previously published title, now an essential addition to any model engineer's library. 1-85486-150-6 210x148mm 144 pages Illustrated paperback 66.95

CAD for Model Engineers

D.A.G.Brown

WPS 19

Derek Brown shows how by taking one step at a time the computer can soon be turned into a versatile drawing tool Illustrated paperback £6.95 128 pages

Workshop Materials

Alex Weiss

WPS 30 This book describes the many and varied materials used by

model engineers in their workshops. 1999 1-85486-192-1 210x148mm Illustrated paperback f6.95 192 pages

Useful Workshop Tools

Stan Bray

This practical collection covers benchwork, the lathe and milling operations, and includes: marking-out and machining

1-85486-194-8 210 x 148 mm 104 pages; Illustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Unimat III Lathe Accessories

Bob Loader

WPS 32

This author has become an adknowledged authority on the popular Unimat mini-lathe, developing numerous accessories and techniques to assist the model engineer in getting the best from the machine.

2001 1-85486-213-8 210 x 148 mm 160 pages Mustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Making Clarks

Stan Bray

This book explains the terminology of the clockmaker and provides general details of clock construction including layout of wheels and escapements.

2001 1-85486-214-6 210 x 148 mm 128 pages Mustrated Paperback £ 6.95

Please add £1 p&p for single book orders and 50p for each additional book ordered.

Send payment with your name, address and telephone number to: Nexus Customer Services, Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley BR8 8HU. Cheques made payable to Nexus Media Ltd. or phone 01322 616300

SERIOUS MAGAZINES



Model Engineers'
Workshop is an essential
asset for model
construction, covering
machine and hand tools,
accessories, materials and
technical projects.



Model Engineer provides practical instructions on models with steam and internal combustion engines. Also included are features on electrical and mechanical items.



Whether you simply enjoy reading about classic cars or are looking for practical advice, Classics is the essential companion for tips on restoration, and buyer and price guides.



History for All brings you insights and articles from leading historians into the events that have shaped the world. Includes people, places, the way we lived and the military.

FOR SERIOUS ENTHUSIAST

Subscribe and SAVE up to 23% with any of these great magazines!

JUST COMPLETE YOUR DETAILS BELOW OR PHONE OUR SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE ON:

01353 654434 QUOTE REF: OV2SCL

YES! I would like to sub	oscribe to:
☐ MODEL ENG WORKSHOP	13 issues £29.00 £26.10
MODEL ENGINEER	4 issues £13.50 £12.15
☐ CLASSICS	6 issues £22.20 £17.00
HISTORY FOR ALL	4 issues £13.60 £11.00
Is this a renewal of a cur ☐ Yes ☐ No	rent subscription?
PLEASE RETURN YOUR COM	MPLETED COUPON TO:
Highbury House Subscri Link House, 8 Bartholom Ely, Cambs CB7 4ZD	

Tel: 01353 654434, Fax 01353 654400

wss@highbury-wyvern.co.uk

Date:
Date:
Date:

Highbury House Communications PLC may share information about you with other companies within the Highbury House Communications PLC Group.
and with other reputable companies so that we may let you know about products and services which may be of interest toyou
If you would prefer not to receive this information please tick applicable box. Subscriptions will begin with the next available issue. Open to UK residents only. Offer closes 30th January 2004







Advertisements

Send to Model Engineer Classified Department, Nexus Special Interests Nexus House, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent, BR8 8HU. Tel: 01322 660070, Fax: (01322) 616319 All advertisements will be inserted in the first available issue. There are no reimbursements for cancellations. All advertisements must be pre-paid.

The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977 - Requires all advertisements by people who sell goods in the course of business to make that fact clear. Consequently all trade ads in Model Engineer carry this 'T' symbol

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

www.tradesalesdirect.co.uk (24 hr update) (Trade Prices)

Don't wait for the next issue! Check out the Internet Web Site above. It contains a stocklist of used lathes, millers, grinders, drills, saws, miscellaneous machinery, accessories, items of interest, etc. A stocklist is also available 'FREE' by post.

Contact: David Anchell, Quillstar Ltd, Lower Regent Street, Beeston, Notts. NG9 2DJ Tel 0115 9255944 Fax. 0115 9430858 or you can send an e-mail to: david@tradesalesdirect.co.uk. WORLDWIDE SHIPPING, TRADE SALES DIRECT IS A SUBSIDIARY OF QUILLSTAR LTD.

For the best in used hand & light machine tools for all crafts We also purchase good equipment and sell related books, as well as providing a world-wide back-issue service for Model Engineer and Engineering In Miniature. We don't publish lists, but if there's something you need, get in touch.



Open Monday - Saturday throughout the year Colyton, East Devon EX24 6LU Tel/Fax: 01297 552868 e-mail: dftoolbox@aol.com www.thetoolbox.org.uk

PROJECT MACHINERY
VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE - www.projectmachinery.co.uk A sample of our current stock includes:

Mills
Bridgeport, 42"x 9" T, vari speed head, digital readout, excellent value £1250
Chen Ho, (Bridgeport copy) vari head, power feeds, DRO, 1992£2250
Warco Major geared head, 29'x 8' table with power feed, on cabinet £ 875
Myford VMC, 26" x 7" T, quill head, 1 phase,
Adcock & Shipley 1ES, vert/hori, 30"x 8" T, power feed etc
Warco A3P, (small Bridgeport) 36"x 9" T, power feed, digital readout£1475
Emco FB2, mill/drill, geared head, 24"x 6" T, power feed, cabinet stand £1275
CNC
Deriford Novaturn, bench top CNC lathe, manuals, pc, monitor etc. 1999 as new £2450
ntal bandsaw, very late£700.
£395. Pull down cut off saws-choice.
olant & mag chuck,£950.
d control) unused, priced to sell,£69.00
nachines available, can deliver nationwide (High Wycombe)

Telephone 01494 481 682 (day & eves) Mobile 0775 2659904

ETERNAL TOOLS

for all your specialist diamond tools including our infamous diamond wheels & diamond files; visit our freshly designed website www.eternaltools.com

Complete Home Workshops and Models Purchased Distance no object

Tel: Mr Atkins on 01483 811146

Complete Home Workshops and Models Purchased

Distance no object

Tel: Chris Moor on 0115 925 4222

TRUE PHASE CONVERTERS

ESTABLISHED FOR 60 YEARS

- **RUN THREE PHASE** MACHINES FROM A SINGLE PHASE SUPPLY
- REVOLUTIONARY DESIGN
- **OUT PERFORMS** OTHER CONVERTORS
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

DANEBURY ELECTRIC LTD

Phone, Fax or Email for Colour Brochure email: truephasesales@daneburyelectric.co.uk

Tel: 01202 524888 。 Fax: 01202 530940

TOOLS PURCHASED

Hand Tools and Machinery, whole or part collections - old and modern. Will call.

> Tel: Alan Bryson. Tel: 01823 288135 (Taunton).

PENNYFARTHING TOOLS Ltd. The Specialist Tool shop

Quality Secondhand Machine Tools at Sensible Prices We purchase complete Workshops, Machines, Models and Hand Tools. Agreed settlement on inspection - Distance no object

Tel: Salisbury 01722 410090 Web Site: www.pennyfarthingtools.co.uk

ATTENTION MODEL **MAKERS**

A wide selection of used workshop machinery Boxford, Viceroy, Colchester & Harrison Mills, drills and wood lathes

BBC MACHINE TOOLS LTD Carluke, Strathclyde, Scotland. Tel: 01555 751121 Fax: 01555 751682

FOR OUR OVERSEAS CUSTOMER'S ZEISS Toolmakers Microscope £650.00 Tel: +44 (0) 1296 681417 e-mail brendan@birch4848.fsnet.co.uk

PLEASE MENTION MODEL ENGINEER WHEN REPLYING **TO ADVERTISERS**



£675

READERS GET PRIVATE AD'S

The second second
R.A. ATKINS
MYFORD ML10 LATHE MAKERS STAND£575
MYFORD SPEED 10 LATHE 18" BENCH
MYFORD SUPER 7 LATHES CHOICE FROM
MYFORD SUPER 7B LATHES SELECTION FROM£1450
EMCOMAT 7 LATHE CABINET STAND£600
BOXFORD AUD LATHE 5X22 FULLY EQUIPPED£1050
COWELLS, 90 ME LATHE WELL TOOLED2925
BCA UNIV MILL TOOLED MAKERS STAND2975
ELLIOTT OO OMNIMILL TOOLED
EXCEL 2AF MILL TURRET AS NEW£1450
FOBCO STAR 1/2" CAP 1 MIT PILLAR DRILL£195
Q95 6" BULLDOG HACKSAW£350
UNIV MILL HEAD SUIT ELLIOTT 187 MILL USED£150
MYFORD PLAIN VERTICAL SLIDE£90
MYFORD DIV HEAD 2 PLATES£300
MYFORD GEARBOX SUIT SUPER 7£400
100'S MODEL ENGINEER TOOLS & EQUIPMENT WE URGENTLY REQUIRE TO BUY WORKSHOPS
HUNTS HILL HOUSE, HUNTS HILL, NORMANDY, GUILDFORD, SURREY GU3 2AH Tel: (01483) 811146 Fax 811243



ge free CLSOOM, direct from CL300M in Warehouse, CL300M CL500M

Ortec

Ortec are manufacturers of low cost, high quality, precision digital readout - DRO for machine tools such as milling machines for the hobbyist and model engineering user. We offer a complete range of readouts from 1 to 3 axis in a variety of encoder lengths.

Phone +44 (0)1481-235708

HI-TEC 3-PHASE CONVERTERS

Speed Controls, Fwd & Rev Switches, 12 volt & 24 volt dc. to mains 230 volts ac full sine wave inverters. Static and Rotary Phase Converters 0.8 kW to 45 kW to run 3-phase 415 volt machinery from a Single Phase.

Tel: 01959 534073 Fax: 01959 532726

Seen My CAT! Now on-line

Models, Machinery, Misc. www.theengineersemporium.co.uk

COMPLETE HOME WORKSHOPS

AND MODELS PURCHASED. DISTANCE NO OBJECT

> Tel: Mike Bidwell on 01245 222743

We can also supply Transformers and Components.

Website: www.phaseconverters.co.uk

BOOST ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

THINKING OF SELLING YOUR LATHE, MILL OR COMPLETE WORKSHOP

and want it handled in a quick, professional no fuss manner? Contact David Anchell, Quillstar (UK) Ltd (Nottingham).

Tel 0115 9255944 Fax 0115 9430858

£389 Give us a ring for a chat - VISITING BY APPOINTMENT

Mercer 0-1: Outside Micrometer • Mercer 1"-2" Outside Micrometer
Mercer 0-25mm Outside Micrometer • Mercer 25mm -50mm Outside Micrometer
Mercer 50mm-75mm Outside Micrometer • Mercer 75mm-100mm Outside Micrometer
ANY 3 OF THE ABOVE FOR £35.00 PLUS POST AND VAT
Japanese 0-6" Outside Micrometer Set, 6 Micrometers, Individually Boxed, 280.00 plus vat.
Japanese Bevel Protractor, Boxed, Unused £50.00 plus VAT
All the above available while stocks last. All plus postage and packing.
G and M Tools, The Mill, Mill Lane. Ashinton, West Sussex, RH20 3BX.
Tel: 01903 892510 Fax: 01903 892221 E-mail: sales@gandmtools.co.uk

Visa, Access, Amex

NEW! - Lower cost, compact, high performance speed controller and motor combination.

The new CL range features start, stop and emergency stop buttons and speed control with forward, reverse and jog. It comes complete with high quality motor and is ready to mount, plug in and go!



Unit G18, Warrington Business Park, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8TX, UK

Wanted: Quorn Tool and Cutter Grinder with

accessories. Tel: 01142745693 11/2 HP DC Compound Wound Motor - Offers.

Tel: 01303 277354 (Kent)
Myford ML7 Single Phase, Face Plate, Clutch, Tail

Stock, Chuck, Gears, good condition - £400. Tel: 01924 460480
Wanted: 3/32" Collet for 4 1/2" Boxford or

Southbend Lathe. Tel: 01932 348513 Southbend Lathe 4 1/2" x 21", 3 Jaw Chuck,

TO ADVERTISE CALL US NOW

Stand, 3/4HP Motor, good condition - £200 o.n.o. Tel: 01892 662919 (E.Sussex)

Tel: 01892 662919 (E.Sussex)

Tom Senior M1 Vertical/Horizontal Milling Machine, 25" x 6" Powered Table, 3 or 1 Phase Motor Option, v.g.c. - £800. Tel: 01943 874821 (Yorks)

Alpine Mill/Drill, Floor Stand 90 - 2150 r.p.m. Rapid/Fine Quill Feed 1 phase, v.g.c. - £300. Tel: 01943 874821 (Yorks)

Wanted: Drill Machine Column or similar tube @ 3/4" diameter. Tel: 01789 490068

Viceroy 3 1/2 Lathe Model T96 1/16 with Cabinet, 3 Jaw chuck, interchangeable tool holder - offers. Tel: 01483 200711

Tel: 01483 200711

Myford ML7, 3&4 Jaw Chucks, Face Plate, 4-way tp, Vertical Slide, on stand, good solid machine - 2500. Tel: 01304 822172 (Dover) or E-mail:

2500. Tel: 01304 822172 (Dover) or E-mail: mckenzie.ian@lineone.net.

Myford ML7 Lathe 3/4 Jaw, Chucks, Faceplate, Steadies, Change Gears, many extras, v.g.c. - £650. Tel: 01253 891721 (Blackpool)

Tom Senor H/V Milling Machine with many cutters and machine vice - £1,100 - buyer collects. Tel: 0208 524 8234 (London)

Boxford 4 1/2 x 22 Precision Lathe, Gearbox, Power Feeds, Chucks, Collets, Faceplates, Steadies, 4-way t/post, v.g.c. - £850. Tel: 0117 9824619 (Bristol)

For Sale: Lorch Lathe plus Accessories, no motor, stored 24 years, good condition - £280 o.v.n.o. Tel: 0131 3332086 (Edinburgh)

Smart and Brown Sabel Gin Precision Lathe, Four Jaw Chuck, Selection Gears, Taps, Reamers, Assisted SRES - £450. Tel: 01227 730665

Quality Machines and Tooling

Machine Sal	

EX BRADFORD UNIVERSITY MACHINES	
Bridgeport Mill yari head and new Dro 48"x0" table	6325
Bridgeport Mill, vari.head and new Dro 48"x9" table	£1800
Well Saw, Small power Hacksaw	
Hegyy Duty spot welder	£27
Heavy Duty spot welder	£150
Arboga Maskiner geared Head Pillar Drill 3MT	£87
J+S 540 Surface Grinder (Like New Condition)	£350
NEW TOOLING STOCK	
Theil Slotting Head	
Their Storring Head	£800
Theil Vertical Head	£800
Clarkson Air Bearing Flute Grinding Attachment	£300
J+S All Swivel Grinding Vice as New	£300
NEW IN STOCK	
3 Boxford lathes A.U.D. B.U.D. C.U.D.	6750 - 61250
Marlow vertical milling machine (nice ex-college machine)	
Vicercy belt & disc linisher with dust extraction 1 phase	£350
18" x 18" Crown granite surface table	233
Garbo quillotine/notcher modern machine	0150
Ernco Compact 5 CNC lathe with quick change tools	
Brazing hearth with blower & torch	
Brazing nearm will blower & forch	
Pultra lathe on cabinet with collets & dividing head	£1000
Myford Minicop copy turning lathe on cabinet	P.O.A
Kerry ultrasonic drilling M/C for glass etc	
Deckel Filing Machine	
Startright 10" Planer Thicknesser (as new)	
Startright Saw Bench (as new)	£850
20ff Hme Brazing Hearts (as new)	
Startright Terrier 6" Hacksaw (as new)	£750
Myford MG9 Cylindrical Grinder	
Harrison M300 LAthe 40" B.C. Q.C.T. Digital Read out	£3.000
Hardinge HLV Toolroom Lathe	£1 500
Exe Hand operated surface grinder	COE/
Wadkin Universal Cutter Grinder Type N.H. with lots of tooling	
waakin Universal Curier Grinder Type N.H. With lots of fooling	£1,500
Ernco Unimat Lathe (small)	P.O./
Pollard High speed Drill	£200
DECKEL FP2 MILLING MACHINE with Vertical Head, Overarm + support excellent con	
THEIL DUPLEX VERTICAL MILL nice condition	£2,500
MISCELLANEOUS	
Abwood vert-spindle surface grinder 18"x6" mag chuck, hand operated, little used	
Bridgeport 90° Head	£22
Bridgeport Slotting Head, excellent condition	
Vicercy pedestal grinders, 2 off, ex cond (small & compact)	
Leyrool slotting machine, 3" stroke, small rootprint, swivel head, rebuilt & painted	ski-l 1551
Bridgeport milling head, 2 speed motor R8 power quill (fits most mills, le Adcock &	Shipley 1ES)
Eclipse integrient cruck 19" X 12"	£30
	£35
Cuched worther hand district make make my hot will fit Coming ACC at with medification	Mi
Edipse magnetic chuck 19" × 12" Calchester Chipmaster lathe breaking) swivel vertilaci head 4MT, make unknown but will fit Senior, A&S etc with modification	Dlag
Swivel vertical head 4MT, make unknown but will fit Senior, A&S etc with modification could be senior. A&S etc with modification of the could be senior.	Please phon
Collet chucks, box blocks, vices, angle plates, surface plates etc Student/Master Collet Chuck 2 of	Please phon
Swivel vertical head 4MT, make unknown but will fit Senior, A&S etc with modificatic Collet chucks, box blocks, vices, angle plates, surface plates etc	Please phon each £10 £9

WE ALSO PURCHASE QUALITY MACHINES & TOOLING • DELIVERY SERVICE AVAILABLE
PLEASE TELEPHONE BEFORE TRAVELLING - WEEKEND & EVENING VIEWING AND DELIVERY SERVICE

More machines always in stock. Tel: 01274 402208 & 780040 Mobile 07050 272169 4 Duchy Crescent, Bradford, BD9 5NJ

GENERAL

Precision turning and milling done to your specification rolling work up to a metre and three millimetre thick

Tel: 01652 649274

SERVICES

RJWOODS POOLE DORSET **Engineering Services**

Machined parts to your requirements, from drawing, sketch or sample.

Castings machined, components fabricated. From a single part to a whole assembly. Personal Service. Telephone or fax 01202 671169

WANTED

WANTED Antique micrometer - especially with external spindle threads. Dawson 4500 NE 35 ST. Ocala FL. 34479, USA

PUBLICATIONS

CLOCK CONSTRUCTION & REPAIR

Books by John Wilding and W.R. Smith Free Catalogue 01420 487 747

www.ritetimepublishing.com

Wanted: 1950's magazines. Model Car News, Model Maker, Tether Car Books, Plans, Parts, Spark Ignition Engines or Parts. Tel: 01481 726168

Model Engineers approx 250 books 1980's & early 90's - £25 - cheque to R.N.L.I. (Bembridge Lifeboat). Tel: 023 80 449839 (Southampton)

PRECISION TURNING AND MILLING DONE

to your specification. Rolling work up to a metre and three millimetres thick. Tel: 01652 649274

A & C TRADING

MASCALLS POUND FARM, MAIDSTONE ROAD, PADDOCK WOOD, KENT, TN12 6LT

GRINDERS

SELECTION OF OUR CURRENT STOCK:

LATHES

Colchester Triumph 2000, 71/2"x50" chucks, DRO £3,850	Jones & Shipman 540P choice from£2,250
Colchester Student 1800 61/2x25" chucks, toolpost etc	Astra 618 hand op 6"x18", chuck
Colchester Bantam 51/2"x20" collets, chucks from £1,250	Eagle hand op 14"x6", chuck
Boxford VSL 51/2"x20" well equipped	Clarkson Mk1 tool & cutter£375
MILLS	MISCELLANEOUS
	Hydravane 23 compressor£475
Bridgeport BRJ, DRO, chrome p/feed choice from£1,100	Scheppach TS-4000 saw bench as new
Chestor 'Champion' variable speeds, p/feeds as new£995	Fobco pillar drill 1/2"
Dufor Universal re-con£1,650	
SAWS	Elliott 2GS pillar drill 3/4"
	Taylor Hobson Model D engraver£275
Startrite 352 vertical£785	Alexander No2 engraver with type £450
Wellsaw power hacksaw 6" £395	Eurospark 425 spark eroder£1,950

Also available wide selection of machine vices, rotary tables, dividing heads, surface plates, height gauges, measuring equipment and machine accessories, etc. all prices + VAT. WE ARE OPEN SATURDAY MORNINGS

Telephone/Fax: 01892 836628 or e-mail: mbmachines@btinternet.com for more information & copy of our latest complete stock list

ALL MODEL STEAM ENGINES REQUIRED

Any gauge, any condition including static models, unfinished projects OR JUST PLAIN WORN OUT!

Also Stuart Turner, Bing Marklin, Traction Engines and Boats.

Even complete collections. Will call and pay cash

Distance no object!!

Tel: 01507 358808

Model Engineering Supplies (Bexhill)

www.model-engineering.co.uk Email: diesel@17bexhill.fsnet.co.uk

MODEL LOCO ROLLING STOCK COLOURED BROCHURE £1.75 INC P/P. MATERIAL CATALOGUE £1.25 INC. P/P. VISIT OUR SHOP FOR GOOD USED LATHES AND TOOLING PLUS RAW MATERIALS AND FASTENERS.

PHONE/FAX. 01424 223702. MOBILE 07808 212236

> 17, SEA ROAD, BEXHILL ON SEA, EAST SUSSEX. TN40 1EE.

ALL TRACTION ENGINES MODELS WANTED. MINNIE, ROYAL CHESTER, BURRELL, ETC AND ANY PART BUILT OR DAMAGED MODELS.

> PLEASE CALL NOW 0121 358 4320

CLOCKMAKING METALS

AND BOOKS
CZ120 Compo Brass Sheet/Blanks, CZ121 Brass Bar CZ126 Brass Tube, EN8 & Mild Steel, Std Silver Steel Gauge Plate, Suspension Spring Steel Wheel & Pinion Cutting, Horological Engineering 15% DISCOUNT ON BRASS ORDERS OVER £20

Send Two 1ST Class Stamps For Price List I.T.COBB, 8 POPLAR AVENUE, BIRSTALL, LEICESTER, LE4 3DU TEL 0116 2676063 Email itcobb@yahoo.co.uk

FYNE FORT FITTINGS (Freshwater, IOW)

The Steam Fitting Specialists

Clarence Boatyard, East Cowes, Isle of Wight, PO32 6EZ, UK Tel: 01983 293633 Fax: 01983 297755

VISA

List still free send SAE www.fynefort.co.uk



Copper boliers made to order. Constructed to European standard.

Tested and certificated. Tel. Coventry 02476 733461 Mobile 07817 269164

SOCKET SCREWS Cap. Csk. Button. Set (Grub). Shoulder METRIC. BA. BSF. BSW. UNF. UNC Hexagonal & Slotted Screws Nuts & Washers. Dowel & Spring Pins. Dormer HSS Taps & Drills. Draper Tools. PROMPT SERVICE NO MINIMUM ORDER Send 4 x 1st class stamps for your Special offer ""Workshop Discount Pack" 36 packets of socket, hexagonal and slotted screws up to a max. size of 28A - 5/16" - M8. Various threads / lengths. Send 4 x 1st class stamps for our latest catalogue (refundable)

catalogue value of pack is over £35.00

Pack on offer to you for only £25.00 + £3.00p/p

Send for this offer and benefit from a very

useful stock of screws in your workshop. fou will not be disappointed. Refund guaranteed.

Emkay Screw Supplies (ME) 74 Pepys Way
Strood Rochester Kent ME2 3LL
Tel: 01634 717256 www.emkaysupplies.co.uk Mai
Email: emkaysupplies@onetel.net.uk Mail Order Only

BA FASTENERS IN BRASS STEEL & STAINLESS

SPLIT PINS, TAPER PINS, ROLL PINS, TAPS, DIES, DRILLS, NUTS WASHERS, RIVETS, MATERIALS

Send Stamped addressed envelope plus two first class stamps for 28 Page List (Overseas £1.50) 'Quote Me'

"ITEMS" MAIL ORDER LTD, 6, ST. MARTINS ROAD, NORTH LEVERTON, RETFORD NOTTINGHAMSHIRE DN22 0AU Telephone 01427 884319 Fax 01427 884319





For real clay bricks & tiles, call:-

Grandad's Toys

for a price list and free samples send a ssac to-

117, High Street, Burton Latimer, Nr. Kettering, NN15 5RL

Tel: 01536 722 822

SHOP, EXHIBITIONS, MAIL ORDER & TRADE

Major Credit Cards accepted www.grandadstoys.co.uk

INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES

DRAWINGS, CASTINGS, MATERIALS, SPARK PLUGS, TIMING GEARS, ETC AVAILABLE FOR A RANGE OF DESIGNS INCLUDING:

1100

- Wallaby 30cc
- 0.8CC & 5CC DIESEL
- 6CC TWO STROKE

- 10CC GLOW PLUG
 2 CYL. 30CC O.H.V.
 4 CYL. 30CC O.H.C

WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

DRAWINGS AND CASTINGS FOR MILLING ATTACHMENTS, BORING HEADS VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE ETC

RADIAL & STATIONARY STEAM ENGINES

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST PLEASE SEND 6 X 1ST CLASS STAMPS

WOKING PRECISION MODELS
27 Petts Crescent, Littleborough, Lancashire, OL15 8ED Tel: 0780 8446915 (day) 01706 377508 (evening) e-mail: graham@wokingprecision.f9.co.uk www.wokingprecisionmodels.co.uk

PARTBUILT MODELS BOUGHT. All

locomotives, at any stage of construction. Completed models also bought regardless of condition. Traction engines and all Stuart stationary engines wanted - beam, vertical, horizontal etc, part built or complete. Will travel any distance. Please telephone Graham, 0121 358 4320

MODEL MAKING METALS

½ h. to 12in. dia. bright steel, stainless steel, bronze, spring steel, brass, aluminium, silver steel, steel tubes, bolts, nuts & screws, tap dies + drills, white metal casting alloys. Fine materials, chain, plastic, Lathe milling machines and equipment, new and secondhand.

Mail order nationwide and worldwide callers Mon.-Fri. 9-5pm. Access/Visa welcome

Send now for a free catalogue or phone: Milton Keynes Metals, Dept ME, Ridge Hill Farm, Little Horwood Road, Nash, Milton Keyne MK17 0EH Tel: (01296) 713631 Fax: (01296) 714155

HAVE YOU SEEN **IODELS ENGINEERS WORKSHOP!**!

COPPER TUBE, SHEET, BAR

and other non-ferrous metals.

Send 9" x 4" SAE for lists.

R. Fardell, 49 Manor Road, Farnley Tyas, Huddersfield HD4 6UL Tel: 01484 661081



CASTINGS & DRAWINGS FOR 5 STEAM BOILER FEED PUMPS

Also chequer plate & silicone O-rings

CASTINGS & DRAWINGS FOR 10 DIFFERENT MILL **ENGINES BOTH SLIDE** & CORLISS VALVE



SOUTHWORTH ENGINES www.wshop.freeserve.co.uk 6 KENNET VALE CHESTERFIELD \$40 4EW

Tel: 01246 279153

Tich, Juliet or Robroy type loco wanted. Partbuilt or completed. Please Tel: 0121 358 4320

For Details

S.A.E. 9"x4"

BLACK-IT!

Easy to use Chemical Blacking for Iron and Steel roduces a professional satin black finish in less than 15 minutes Standard kt (4 X 500ml) ideal for modelmakers £27.99

Large kit (4 x 2 Litres) £64.99

Black lit kit for Brass £18.09

All prices include VAT & next day delivery Pixel-Pixe, Bryncrosa, Pwilheli, Gwynodd LLS3 BEH Tel/Fax 01758 730356 Access, Visa & Switch accepted For more details, visit our web site at www.black-lt.co.uk

steam-models.uk.com



A small selection of our present stock of high quality live steam models inc: Beam engine plant

5" gauge Beyer Garrett 5" gauge 0-6-0 petrol engined diesel shunter Vulcan beam engine

Richard Evison Steam-models.uk.com

31/32 South Street, Riddings, Alfreton, byshire DE55 4EJ. Tel. & Fax. 01773 541527 Many more steam items available. www.steam-models.uk.com

VISA

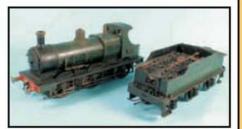
Carr's FLUX'S

Cadbury Camp Lane, Clapton in Gordano, Bristol. BS20 7SD Tel: 01 275 852 027 Fax: 01 275 810 555 Email: sales@finescale.org.uk www.finescale.org.uk

53 Jasmin Croft, Kings Heath, Birmingham, B14 5AX. Tel/Fax: 0121 624 0302. E-mail: sales@mallardmetals.co.uk. Supplier of all Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Metals
NO MINIMUM QUANTITY Worldwide mail order, www.mallardmetals.co.uk

Mallard Metal Packs Ltd

Saturday



Great Western 0-6-0 Locomotive and Tender 5" Gauge; plus other items incl. A chassis 4-6-2, tender top and base, wagon top and base, tools, etc. Also Caledonia Engine 5 1/4" Gauge.

To be sold by auction on Saturday in our Weekly Sale of Collectables. Sales commence from 10 a.m. Further details from the auctioneers:

ARTHUR JOHNSON & SONS

The Nottingham Auction Centre, Meadow Lane, Nottingham, NG2 3GY Telephone 0115 9869128 Fx 0115 9862139 E-mail: arthurjohnson@btconnect.com

CNC rods from WOM models

5" gauge connecting and coupling rods for Grange, Manor, BR class 4 £120.

For your components send a drawing to: S.J.Owen, 2 tythe St., Glastonbury, Somerset, BA6 8DT Tel. 01458 831565 or e-mail stefan.owen@lineone.net



3 1/2" G. Tender L.M.S. Outline - £75. Finished parts plus M.E.'s for 1" Minnie Traction Engine - £50. Tel: 01432 350717 (Hereford/Worcs Area)

Rail, light section aluminium, approx 400 feet in 8 foot lengths - Σ 75. Tel: 07773 475041 (West Hertfordshire)

For Sale: Well engineered and detailed 5" gauge LBSC L1. Little used but needs model engineers attention. Bereavement sale - $$\Sigma$1,500$. Tel: 020 8360

Rob-Roy almost complete chassis and well made boiler. Drawings. Chassis needs assembly (mostly) - £400 o.v.n.o. Tel: 01422 256969

Small completed twin cylinder (scratch built "Flame Licker" Engine, twin brass flywheels - £60 o.v.n.o. paid £120. Tel: 01422 256969

Well made Gauge 1 "Marquess" chassis. Scaled from Model Engineer series. Cylinders, Wheels, Fitted Boiler, Tube - £200 o.v.n.o. Tel: 01422

Wanted: Model Spark Ignition Engines or Parts, Spares, Tether Cars or Parts from 1940's to 1960's. Tether Mags. Tel: 01481 726168

Wanted: 1/8 Scale Model Cars 1940's to 1960's. Tether Cars, Parts, any quantity, Model Car News magazines. Tel: 01481 726168

Professionally built Boiler for Sweet Pea 1" Scale mounted on Rolling Chassies to 71/4" Gauge with Smokebox, Chimney, Cab, Cylinder Castings, some fittings - £1,000. Tel: 0208 524 8234 (London)

LBSC 'Juliet' 31/2"G new Boiler Certificate £775 o.n.o. Stuart Beam engine complete - £550 o.n.o. Adept Lathe - £55. Tel: 01624 844743

7'4 Gauge American Tender Locomotive 2-6"0 for sale. Tel: 0116 2783549

EVENTS



A day out for the family

Colchester Model Engineering Show

Saturday July 5 / Sunday July 6 Popular Garden Centre, Marks Tey, Essex (on the A120)

Models galore; locomotives; traction engines; garden railway; boating pond; 5 in gauge steam rides.

Adult £3: up to two accompanied children under 14 FREE

Free parking. Cafeteria.

Further details: details: 01206 386890

DID YOU KNOW READERS GET FREE ADS UP TO 18 WORDS? SEE COUPON BELOW

Torrington Needle Bearings 108 5/6" I.D. 13/16" O.D. 1/2" Long - 5 for £14 inc. P&P - 60 available in original wrapping. Tel: 01395 445176

5" Gauge G.W. Weltrol Bogie Wagon has ride on facility - £400 o.n.o. Tel: 01494 758473 or 07831

31/2" 'Molly' 0-6-OT, LBSC Design, New Boiler Certificate (June '03 - May '05) C/W Fire Irons and Box. Sold as seen - £1,350 o.n.o. Tel: Allan - 01293 888203 (Crawley)

Castings and all materials for 5'9 B17/B2 4-6-0 (Tender part built) - £850. Tel: 01502 714905 (Suffolk)

STUART MODELS

Stationary Engines, Casting Sets, Fully Machined Kits, Steam Fittings, Materials, Boilers, Nuts & Bolts.



Braye Road, Vale, Guernsey, GY3 5XA Tel 01481 242041 Fax 01481 247912 www.stuartmodels.com

5" B1 Springbok Part completed C/W instructions and Drawings, some extras - £,500 o.n.o. Tel: 01202 386205 after 6.30pm best

Stuart Double 10 with reversing gear, 95% of work complete, requires setting up and paint, etc - £250. Tel: 01772 631680 (Lancs)

Stuart Model No. 9. Complete and immaculate in perspex display case. Original 1979 plans, handbook and parts list. Tel: 01844 342399

'SPRINGBOK' 5" loco and tender chassis, very high standard. Boiler, castings, materials, drawings, manual. Best offer secures. Tel: 01908 616085 (Milton Keynes) 'ALLCHIN' 1 1/2" traction engine. All castings, materials, photographs, drawings, manual. Hornplates and gearing constructed. Best offer secures. Tel: 01908 616085 (Milton Keynes)

WORKSHOP, insulated and heated. Fully equipped. Three phase power. Attached to delightful 4 bed detached house - £290,000. Tel: 01908 616085 (Milton Keynes)

71/4G Sweet William Copper Boiler, excellent Runner - £5,000 o.n.o. Tel: 01333 350016

READER SERVICE

As a service to our readers, below you will find the latest dates that we can accept copy on the free ads for a particular issue.

We hope that you find this useful and would like to thank Bruce Engineering in Middlesex for this suggestion.

ISSUE	LATEST COPY DATE	PUBLICATION DATE	ISSUE	LATEST COPY DATE	PUBLICATION DATE
4198	20 May	27 June	4207	24 September	31 October
4199	5 June	11 July	4208	9 October	14 November
4200	19 June	25 July	4209	23 October	28 November
4201	3 July	8 August	4210	6 November	12 December
4202	17 July	22 August	4211	20 November	27 December
4203	30 July	5 September	4212	26 November	9 January 04
4204	13 August	19 September	4213	10 December	23 January 04
4205	28 August	3 October	4214	2 January 04	6 February 04
4206	11 September	17 October	4215	15 January 04	20 February 04

MO	DEL
ENGI	NEER

LINEAGE/SEMI DISPLAY COUPON (Model Engineer) Advertisement Dept.
Nexus Special Interests, Nexus Media, Azalea Drive, Swanley, Kent, BR8 8HU.
No reimbursements for cancellations.

LITGI	NEEK	PLEASE TICK ONE BOX ONLY			SO PATHUSANS TO	
WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT PR	MODELS & MATERIALS	BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS	SERVICES NON-APPLICA	GENERAL ABLE)	N E X U S	
TEL. NUMBER						
ALL ADVERTISEMENTS MUST BE PRE-PAID. NO REIMBURSEMENTS FOR CANCELLATIONS. I enclose my Cheque/Postal Order* for £			Address	Address		
£		for insertions	email	@	Date	

PRICE GUIDE - Tick one box

vords or less FREE!! (private sales only) 18-25 words, in colour only £10

26 words + in colour £15

Private ad, in box, full colour, endless word count – 2.5 x 1 £25

3 x 1 £30 3.5 x 1 £35

HOME AND WORKSHOP MACHINERY

OUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

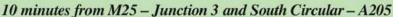
LARGER PARKING 144 Maidstone Road, Foots Cray, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 5HS.

Telephone 020-8300 9070 – Evenings 01959 532199 – Facsimile 020-8309 6311.

www.homeandworkshop.co.uk stevehwm@btopenworld.com

CROMPTON PARKINS ON 1/2 HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super

Opening Times: Monday-Friday 9am-5.30pm - Saturday Morning 9am-1pm



 DRILLS

 ARBOGA ER 25 / 25" Radial Drill speeds (8) 100-2900 RPM
 .clean table £1,425

 ASQUITH 14-54 001 Mk2 (5mt) Radial Drill
 £3,950

 FOBCO ½" Bench, tilting table
 £325

 FOBCO ½" Bench, tilting table
 £345

 MEDDINGS MB10 high speed drilling machine with 240 volts
 £375

 MEDDINGS S Mrs taper podestal drills (new type lighter drill)
 £245

 MEDDINGS 2 Morse taper podestal drills (new type lighter drill)
 Choice cards

 MEDDINGS 2 Morse taper quality bench drills
 Choice only cach) £325

 POLLARD CORONA Pedestal 1/27 morse
 From £100

 SIP HDP 6008 ½" / 2MT Bench Drill, table operated by rack, speeds; (16) 162 – 3000 mm
 New £175

 STARTRITE Mercury ½", 4 speed bench drill.
 £225

 STARTRITE EF1 amorse taper, power up / down, 12 speeds, 80 – 2800 mm
 In excellent condition £950

AND CHARLES ON 1 PM. Teathers mours, Bookerd Mylords byee? Type motor See 157. **WIFCRD DIVIDING HEAD in a wir rice condition.** **WIFCRD CAPSTAN ATTACHMENT Niver was not Never book of the lathe so unused.** **STATE 122. **WIFCRD DIVIDING HEAD complete with laid condition.** **WIFCRD DIVIDING HEAD complete with laid condition.** **PROM LIVER SEED AND CONTROL OF THE SEED			
MIFORD DIVIDING HEAD in a wer nice condition	MYFORD TRI -I EVER For the Myford MI 7	ord ML/ Latine	2/63
HOFFMAN DIVIDING HEAD complete with laid active. 1942 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1943 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1943 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1944 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1945 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1946 34, 6 HID Floring H	MYFORD DIVIDING HEAD In a ver nice condition		6395
HOFFMAN DIVIDING HEAD complete with laid active. 1942 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1943 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1943 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1944 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1945 34, 6 HID Floring Heads 1946 34, 6 HID Floring H	MYFORD CAPSTAN ATTACHMENT New and Never by	ored for the lathe so unused	£750
ARCHER Pagning Heided ARE MODEL ST Tomplete with hydraulic indexable table JUST 1022 BMI-MEC SPRINT Spindes and Colete BSA No. 48 Direct spares, Just 102 MARLCO North Broaching finture - Notch Broach ARRICOS Universal Head for tool and other ginder ARRICOS Universal Head for tool and support 7 lathes ARRICOS Universal Head for tool and the ginder ARRICOS Universal Head of tool and the ginder ARRICOS Universal Head for the ginder of the ginder of the ginder ARRICOS Universal Head of the ginder of the ginder of the ginder of the ginder ARRICOS Universal Head for the ginder of the ginder of the ginder of the ginder ARRICOS Universal Head for the ginder of the ginder	HOFFMAN DIVIDING HEAD complete with tailstock		£425
EMI-MEC SPRINT Spindes and Collets BSA No. 48 Direct spares, Just In SWEENEY AND LOCKAGE NO. 24 Syryess complete with Ball Very Clean 225 MARLCO Noch Broaching finture - Notch Boach	LPA 2S, 40 INT Boring Head		£375
EMI-MEC SPRINT Spindes and Collets BSA No. 48 Direct spares, Just In SWEENEY AND LOCKAGE NO. 24 Syryess complete with Ball Very Clean 225 MARLCO Noch Broaching finture - Notch Boach	ARCHER Tapping Heads		FROM £70
SWEENEY AND BLOCKAGE NO.2 Plysoes complete with Ball MARLCO Note broaching future - Noted Broach	HARE MODEL 51T complete with hydraulic indexable to	able	JUST £425
MARLOO North Breaching Inture - North Breach AFACOS Universal Head' for board outler grinder EQ44 MYFORD Vertical Sides just in S05 (F155 MYFORD Vertical Sides just in S05 (F155 MYFORD Vertical Sides just in S05 (F155 MYFORD Vertical Sides just in S06 (F155 MYFORD Vertical Sides just in S07 (All 2 horizonstalvertical totary table Ney Noe 842 QUANTITY OF Blass, neight gauges, squares, straight edges, micrometers, cubes, angle plates and miscedianeous measuring both. G07 (AND PRAGS). WOOD F2 AND PRAGS. WOOD F20 METAL S15 HARREST DS 130 Ceremic Chip Forge. FLAMERAST DS 130 Ceremi	EMI-MEC SPRINT Spindles and Collets BSA No. 48 Dir	rect spares,	Just Ir
HARCOS Universal Head for bot and culter grinder MYFORD Virtics (Sides) just in			
MYFORD Vertical Sides just in			
MFCRD VIL-D Milling attachment for ML7 and super 7 talhes 6.A 12 hotostopularization and super 1 talhes 6.A 12 hot			
BCA 12 hotzonskleviscal rotary table (JANTITY OF Eight, neight) gauges, squares, straight edges, micrometers, cubes, angle plates and miscellaneous measuring bots. Just 17 COPE AND DRAGS. (ODP AND DRAGS. (O	MYEODD VM-D Million attachment for MI 7 and curpor T	! lathae	Ac New 0676
OUANTITY OF sitps, height pauges, squares, straight edges, micrometers, cubes, angle plates and microtenances measuring boths. OPPE AND DRAGS WOOD 220 METAL LSV TONOS (a varied selection) EACH ST 100 NOS (a varied selection) DIVES AND STHAMAN 4" x 24" borsch centres. Very rice example 224. Very rice example 224. Very rice example 224. STARTTRITE 18-5-5 Woodworking in not ferrous bandsew (5 speed bandsew) DIAMOND rite saw, variable speed DAMOND rite saw, variable speed DAMOND rite saw, variable speed SARART AND BROWN / CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle presses. EACH STS/ VERY VERY VERY VERY VERY VERY VERY VERY			
measuring books	OHANTITY OF sline height gauges squares straight o	dase micrometers cubes ande niste	and miscalianaous
COPE AND DRAGS TAMBERAST DS 130 Ceramic Chip Forge EAMERAST DS 50 Woodworking I non ferrous bandsisw (5 speed bandsisw) EAMER ST 125 Forges Visional Speed EAMER ST 125 FO	measuring tools.	ogos, moonotos, cocos, ango paro	Just In
FLAMERAST DS 130 Ceramic Chip Forge FLAMERAST DS 100 Hearth C144 MARICO Broaching Press S24 TOM SER NOR slotting head S25 TOM SER NOR Slotting head S26 TOM SER NOR slotting head S27 TOM SER NOR slotting head S28 TOM SER NOR slotting head S28 TARTHITE 18-5- Woodworking / non ferrous bandsaw (5 speed bandsaw) S28 SUBANT AND BROWN / CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SLAR BT 125 Frestaw, variable speed S28 SMART AND BROWN / CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 125 SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN SCAN	COPE AND DRAGS	w	OOD £20 / METAL £30
RAMEROS TOS 100 Hearth MARICO Stoods (Trip) Press 900 Seal AND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 901 SEAND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 902 SEAND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 903 SEAND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 903 SEAND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 904 SEAND SHIPMAN 4" X 24" bench centries. 905 SEAND X 24" SEAND X	TONGS (a varied selection)		EACH £5
MARLCO Broaching Press JONES AND SHIPMAN 4" x 24" bench centres. Very rice example 224. TOM SER/NOR slotting head SATATION ES RION SHIPMAN 4" x 24" bench centres. Very rice example 224. TOM SENOR slotting head SATATION ES S- Woodworking / non ferrous bandsaw (5 speed bandsaw) SSS STARTISTIE 18-5- Woodworking / non ferrous bandsaw (5 speed bandsaw) SSS SANAT AND BROWN / CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle pressee. Each 2155 / 627 VERRIOR ESCANS, Long Short Mein and Imperial models New We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering Inn stove RAW VERRIORSHEAN H00-bit TRILIMEN BURNERO 4 Jaw Chuck SGRAINTE 18" x 12" Surface Plate JONES AND SHIPMAN Broaching Press + Stand STILIMEN BURNERO 4 Jaw Chuck SGRAINTE 18" x 1-7 Surface Plate JONES AND SHIPMAN Broaching Press + Stand STILIMEN BURNERO 4 Jaw Chuck SGRAVEN BY CHUCK JONES AND SHIPMAN Broaching Press + Stand STILIMEN BURNERO 4 Jaw Chuck SGRAVEN BY CHUCK SORVEN BY CHUCK SORVEN BY CHUCK JONES AND SHIPMAN Broaching Press + Stand STILIMEN BURNERO 4 Jaw Chuck SGRAVEN BY CHUCK SGRAVEN	FLAMEFAST DS 130 Ceramic Chip Forge		£34!
JONES AND SHIPMAN 4" x 24" bench centres. Very rice example: 24" TOM SENORS slotting head COM	FLAMEFAST DS 100 Hearth		£140
TOM SENOR slotting head. STARTHITE 18-56-Woodworking /non ferrous bandsaw (5 speed bandsaw). STARTHITE 18-76-Woodworking /non force. FLAMERSAT LD300 soldering fron stove. FLAMERSAT LD300 soldering fron stov	MARLCO Broaching Press		£42!
DIAMOND fret saw, variable speed. Each 1972 Festaw, variable speed. Each 1973 Festaw, variable speed. Each 1975 Festaw, variable speed. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering from slove. ZE hortzental mills in good cendition at only .274 ABB inventor & Y ₁ hp motor, wired up. STRIMMPH BURNHAND Rouching Press + Stand. E44 Seach + WI .257 ABB Inventor & Y ₂ hp motor, wired up. STRIMMPH BURNHAND Notional & Cooletin. DUPLEX D29 toolpost grinder. SEA			
DIAMOND fret saw, variable speed. Each 1972 Festaw, variable speed. Each 1973 Festaw, variable speed. Each 1975 Festaw, variable speed. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering fron slove. Rews We have just FLAMERAST LD300 soldering from slove. ZE hortzental mills in good cendition at only .274 ABB inventor & Y ₁ hp motor, wired up. STRIMMPH BURNHAND Rouching Press + Stand. E44 Seach + WI .257 ABB Inventor & Y ₂ hp motor, wired up. STRIMMPH BURNHAND Notional & Cooletin. DUPLEX D29 toolpost grinder. SEA	TOM SENIOR slotting head		£450
RJH BT 125 Fretsaw, variable gened SAMART AND BROWNY CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle presses. Each £155 / £27. VERDICT CLOCKS, Long/Short Metric and Imperial models News: We have just FLAMERAST LODGO soldering from stove. REAL \$12 Surface Plate THE LAW FLAMER ST LODGO soldering from stove. GRANTE 18" x 12" Surface Plate THE LAW FLAMER ST LODGO soldering from stove. TRILMPH FACE PLATE D14. Sold cendition at only 25 hortzerdal mills in 11 S22. TRILMPH BURNERD 4 Jaw Chuck. SOLD SHEW ST LONGO cendition at only 25 hortzerdal mills in 11 S22. SIP 7" bandsaw, hortzerda & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpost grinder. SIP 7" bandsaw, hortzerda & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpost grinder. SOLVENCO. 1" linearly varietal + extender.	STARTRITE 18-S-5 Woodworking / non ferrous bandsar	w (5 speed bandsaw)	£950
SMART AND BROWN/ CLARKSON H3-H5 toggle presses. Each E195 (272 PKPROTCT CLOCKS, Long/Short Meric and Imperial models FLAMEFAST LD300 soldering from stove (PROANITE IS 72 Surface Plate (PROANITE IS 73 Surface (PROANITE IS 74 SURface (PROANITE I	D IN RT 105 Frategy variable mood		C241
VERDICT CLOCKS, Long/Short Meric and Imperial models News: We have just 57. FALMERAST LODGO soldering from slove News: Characteristics of the control of			
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	VERDICT CLOCKS, Long/Short Metric and Imperial mo	viels	New £40
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	FLAMEFAST LD300 soldering Iron stove	News: We have just	£7!
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	GRANITE 18' x 12' Surface Plate	had some Adoock and Shipley	£140
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	VIBROSHEAR Nibbler	25 harizental mills to	Just in £42!
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	TRIUMPH BURNERD 4 Jaw Chuck	ZE norizoniai mius in	£245
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	TRIUMPH FACE PLATE D14	good condition at only	£70
SIP 7* bandsaw, horizontal & coolant DUPLEX D29 toolpots grinder. 524 BOXFORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator 525 SURNOC), "I inisisher / vertical + extractor 529 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 520 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck + collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collet chuck - collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 628 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 629 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 620 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 621 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 622 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 623 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 624 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 625 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 626 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 627 SURNERD, 10 lever collets 62	JONES AND SHIPMAN Broaching Press + Stand	£145 each + VAT	£375
DUPLEX D29 toolpost grindor. S24: BOXYFORD (injensial only) thread dial indicator. S28: VANCO, 1* linisher / vertical + extractor. S29: VANCO, 1* linisher / vertical + extractor. S29: BURNERD, D14 lever collet chuck + collets. S20: SURNERD, D16 lever collet chuck + collets. S20: VERTEX Dividing head. VERTEX Dividing head. VERTEX Dividing head. S29: VERTEX Dividing head. VERTEX Dividing head. S29: VERTEX Dividing head. VERT			
BOXPORD (imperial only) thread dial indicator VANCO, 1" interior / vertical + extractor SQ49 BURNERD, D14 lever collet chuck + collets SURNERD, D14 lever collet chuck + collets SQ40 BURNERD, L0 lever collet chuck + collets SQ50 VERTEX DVMIding head SQ50 VERTEX SQ7 - 8" - 10" rotary tables SQ50 VERTEX SQ7 - 8" - 10" rotary tables SQ50 MYFORD M27 Super 7 rear tool post MYFORD D24S rear tool post MYFORD 254S rear tool post MYFORD 254S rear tool post MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)/y. SQ50 LOCKWOOD QUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder LOCKWOOD QUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder LOCKWOOD DUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder LOCKWOOD Bus Bar / 2mt Boxed SQ60 LOCKWOOD Bus Bar / 2mt Boxed SQ60 MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole New 194 MAGNE			
VANCO, 1° Inisher / verical + extractor BURNERD, D. I lever collet chuck + collets. Sebil BURNERD, LO lever collet chuck + collets. Sebil BURNERD, LO lever collet chuck + collets. Sebil VERITEX Dividing bead. VERITEX Dividing bead. WEVERTEX Dividing bead. WEVER			
BURNERD, DI C lever collet chuck + collets. 9.00 PERTEX Dividing head. New 224: VERTEX 6* - 8* - 10* rotary lables. 9.00 VERTEX Dividing head. New 224: VERTEX 6* - 8* - 10* rotary lables. 9.00 MYFORD MZ Super 7 rear tool post. MYFORD 2545 rear tool post. MYFORD WITH 2545 rear tool post. MARCHETIC chuck - 18* x 6* fen pole. MURON tool and cutter grindred stand. SILVINON tool and survey of tool stand. MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaws Chucks. Boxed 229 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaws 6* light body independent chuck. One off 229 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaws 6* light body independent chuck. One off 229 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaws 6* light body independent chuck. One off 229 RURAR SILVINON to tallshock. SILVINON tool and saccialated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. SPECAC Powder type press. SPECAC Powder type press. SPECAC Powder type press. LARRISON LB tallshock. SILVINON tool and the standard saccialated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. LARRISON LB tallshock. SILVINON tool and the standard saccialated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. SPECAC Powder type press. LARRISON LB tallshock. SILVINON tool and the standard saccialated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. LARRISON LB tallshock. SILVINON tool and the s			
BURNERD, LO lever collet chuck + collets. VERTEX Dividing head. New E24* VERTEX P - 8" - 10" rotary lables. Sood value equipment. New From E13* MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear tool post. New MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear tool post. New E44* MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)1/ ₂ . DECKWOOD QUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder quality equipment. New 24* LOCKWOOD QUAD HEADED 3mt Die Holder quality equipment. New 24* LOCKWOOD Teat Bar / 2mt Boxed. MACINETIC chuck - 15" x 6" fine pole. Never used 252* UNION tool and outler grinder stand. SINT Tooling's Selection. Just in STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw. STARTRITE 352 woodworking band s			
VERTEX Dividing head			
MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear lool post. MYFORD 2458 rear tool post. MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)1/2. LOCKWOOD GUAD HEADED 2 mit Die Holder			
MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear lool post. MYFORD 2458 rear tool post. MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)1/2. LOCKWOOD GUAD HEADED 2 mit Die Holder	VERTEX 6" - 8" - 10" rotary tables	good value equipr	nent New From £135
MYFORD Vertical slide / fixed type (copy)/2. LOCKWOOD QUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder	MYFORD ML7 / Super 7 rear tool post		£40
LOCKWOOD GUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder	MYFORD 254S rear tool post		New £40
LOCKWOOD GUAD HEADED 3mt Die Holder			
LOCKWOOD Test Bar / 2mt Boxed	LOCKWOOD QUAD HEADED 2mt Die Holder	qua lity	equipment New £40
MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole Never used S22 UNION tool and culter grinder stand S0 INT Tooling; Selection Just in STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw S77 STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw S77 STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw LOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Meiting Furnace S20 ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Meiting Furnace S20 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body independent chuck One off 222 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction S81 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction RJH 4" Vertical vertica			
UNION tool and culter grinder stand			
So INT Tooling; Selection		qua lity	equipment New £3!
STARTRITE \$32 woodworking band saw	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	qua lity	equipment New £3: Never used £32!
STARTRITE 14-S-5 woodworking band saw. ACOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Meiting Furnace £200 MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8º light body independent chuck. one off £22 MCROMETERS and associated measuring tools. \$200 MCROMETERS and associated measuring tools. \$300 MCROMETERS and associated equipment. Just in Chea SPECAC Powder type press \$200 MCROMETERS with Early and associated equipment. Just in Chea SPECAC Powder type press \$220 MCROMETERS and associated equipment. Just in Chea SPECAC Powder type press \$222 MARRISON L6 metric gearbox As is £25 AARRISON L6 metric gearbox As is £25 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once). As new £37 MITUTOYO grade A set of slips £24 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once). As new £37 MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers £25 Large bench vice Large bench vice LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. \$26 MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers £27 NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. £37 SURFACE plates from £2 *12 to 36* 3.85* WEBBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. £40 ELLIOTT £20 STURDIMILL vertical head. Che off (rare) £32 SWAGE BLOCKS \$47 SWAGE BLOCKS £125 / 154 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDS AW 6* x 4½* capacity. SWAGE BLOCKS £125 / 154 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDS AW 6* x 4½* capacity. New £17 COLCHESTER STURDERT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. £20 SPECAC Powder AW 5 besterman, Shardow, Moore and Wright From £34 FROM TOWN 25 besterman, Shardow, Moore and Wright From £35 FROM TOWN 25 besterman, Shardow, Moore and Wright \$44 FROM TOWN 25 besterman, Shardow, Moore and Wright \$45 FROM POWDERS AND SMITH 6* Hacksaw \$45 FROM POWDERS	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	quality	equipment New £3: Neverused £32: £13:
ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYPORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chrucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body independent chuck. One off 222 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body independent chuck. One off 222 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. Still packaged as new POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment Just In Chea SPECAC Prowder type press. 222 HARRISON L6 metric gearbox As is 225 HARRISON L6 metric gearbox As is 225 HARRISON L6 metric gearbox As new 237 MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. 524 HARRISON L6 metric gearbox As new 237 MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. 524 Large bench vice. Large bench vice. LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. 527 NORTON / EDWARDS 24" hole cutter 528 Large bench vice. 529 NORTON / EDWARDS aftor presses. 5275 (141 AJAX 6" hacksaw. 5275 (141 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 528 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 529 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 529 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 520 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 521 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 526 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 527 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 528 SULIFIACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 35" WEBER 11", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 529 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 521 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 527 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 527 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 527 SULITION 12", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 527 SULIT	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	quality	equipment New £3: Never used £32: £13:
MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks Boxed 222 COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body independent chuck one off £22 RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction \$82 MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools \$81 \$81 POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment \$24 SPECAC Powder type press £22 HARRISON L6 mitic gearbox \$8. \$25 HARRISON L6 mitic gearbox \$24 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once) \$4. \$24 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once) \$4. \$4 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once) \$4. \$24 SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once) \$4. \$24 Large bench vice \$24 Large bench vice \$25 Large bench vice	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	qua lity	equipment New £3: Never used £32: £13: Just in £973
RJH 4* Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. Still packaged as new POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. Just in Cheat SPECAC Powder type press. 224 ARRISON L6 metric gearbox. As is 229 HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. As new 237 MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. 224 FJ, EDWARDS 24* hole outler. 227 Large bench vice. 277 Large bench vice. 277 LINTL'S ton vehicle crane + top hat. 278 MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters. 277 NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. 275 / E14 AJAX 6* hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12* x 12* to 36* x 35* WEBER 11*_10 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. WEBER 11*_2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. STELLIOTT 120 S STURDIMILL vertical head. One off (rare) SS2 RJH linisher 4* wide belt, pedestal. STELLIOTT 120* STURDIMILL vertical head. STELLIOTT 120* STURDIMILL vertical head. STELLIOTT 120* STURDIMILL vertical head. STELS TOCK different slock rolling in almost daily. STELLIOTT 10 Stotting Head. STELS TOCK different slock rolling in almost daily. STELLIOTT 10 Stotting Head. STELS TOCK different slock rolling in almost daily. STELS TOCK different	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	- quality	equipment New £3:
MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. Still packaged as new POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. Just in Chear SPECAC Powder type pres. \$22. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. As is £29. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. As is £24. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once). As new £37. MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. \$24. \$1 EDWARDS 24* hole outler. \$25. Large bench vice. Large bench vice. LINK1.5 for whiche crane + top hat. \$26. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters. \$27. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. \$27.5 {14}. AJAX 6* hacksaw. \$27.5 {14}. SUFFACE plates from £2* x12* to 36* x 36* WEBER 1½ for mobile grange crane, late blue colour. \$28. LILIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. Che off (rare) \$25. RJH linisher 4* wide belt, pedestal. \$28. SYAGE BLOCKS. \$2.12.5 { 214}. J & S Universal grinding vice. \$27.5 { 214}. HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6** x 4½* capacity. New £17. COLCHES TER STURDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. \$29. SURFACE SADE SMARTH ASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. \$29. \$21.5 { 214}. HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6** x 4½* capacity. New £17. COLCHES TER STURDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. \$29. SPECIAL OFF ASSOCIATION of the school o	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	- quality	equipment New £3:
POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment Just In Chea	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080'1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe	quality qualit	equipment New £3: Never used £32: £13: Just in £97: £77: £30: Boxed £22: one off £22:
SPECAC Powder type press	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	quality qualit	equipment New £3: Never used £32: £13: Just in £97: £30: Boxed £22: One off £22: £62:
HARRISON L6 metric gearbox	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 345-5 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools.	quality	equipment New £35 Never used £325 £131 Just in £275 £777 £770 Boxed £225 One off £225 \$1810 packaged as new
HARRISON L6 Talstook. ### HARRISON L6 Talstook. ### Sip 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once)	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 345-8 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment.	quality quality	equipment New £35 Never used £325
SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used just once).	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole	quality	equipment New £3:
MITUTOYO grade A set of slips	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 345-5 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burmerd Grightru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burmerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press ARRISON LIG metric gearbox.	quality	equipment New 23: Never used 232: 213: 214: 257: 277: 277: 277: 278: 280: 290: 290: 290: 290: 290: 290: 290: 29
F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole outler	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Verfical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilms and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox.	quality quality	equipment New £3: Never used £325 £13: Just in £97* £277* £300 Boxed £225 One off £225 £5till packaged as new Just in Cheapa £221 As is £254
Large bench vice	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox HARRISON L6 bistood. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used	andent chuck.	equipment New 23 Never used 532 133 Never used 532 134 145 1577 1
MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips.	quality modert chuck in	equipment New £3: Never used £32: £13: Just in £27: £77: £77: Boxed £22: One off £22: \$5till packaged as new Just in Chea £24: As is £25: £24: As new £37:
MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Verfical complete with built in extraction MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilms and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips FJ, EDWARDS 24" hole cutter	quality modert chuck. in just once)	equipment New 23 Never used £322 133 1345 il 1927 1577
AJAX 6* hacksaw \$42. SURFACE plates from 12* x 12* to 36* x 36* WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour \$49. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. One off (rare) £52. ALL insher 4* wide beit, pedestal. \$24. STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. to calliers onlie \$25. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head \$25. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 balisbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. Large bench vice. LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat.	quality modert chuck in i	equipment Now 23 Never used £322 £131 Just li £577
SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" Very nice from 23" WEBER 1 1½ to mobile garage crane, late blue colour £49 ELLIOTT 1220 STURDIMILL vertical head One off (rare) 252 RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal 53.4 STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily to calliers only ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head £12.5 / £14 SWAGE BLOCKS £12.5 / £14 J & S Universal grinding vice Choice £27.5 / £32 BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes £40 - £15 SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 piace £21.5 / £14 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDS AW 6" x 4 ½" capacity New £17 COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large £50 / £8 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41.2" round bar New, each £9 DODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair) Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From £9 ELLIOTT 1 OM Shaper, 10" stroke £22 DE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAVE 3-HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE TA R TO Tall y converters New £38 TRANSWAVE TA R TO Tall y converters <	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks. COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extraction MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tailsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ, EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. Large bench vice. LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 39-913 metric set micrometers.	quality andert chuck. just once)	equipment New 23 Never used 532 133 Never used 532 134 145 157 157 157 157 157 157 15
WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. 9.49 ELIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. One off (rare) £52 RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal £34 STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. to calliers on! ELIOT U1 / U2 Slotting Head £47 SWAGE BLOCKS £125 / £14 J & S Universal grinding vice £47 SBOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes £40 - £15 SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 piece £215 / £14 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4 ½" capacity New £15 COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large £50 / £8 GUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw £34 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max Capacity 41/2" round bar New, each SOODN Machine Bed Clamps (pair) Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardiow, Moore and Wright From £4 ELLIOTT 1 0M Shaper, 10" stroke £32 DIE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £33 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £34 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £34 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary con	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw 6" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON LG metric gearbox HARRISON LG tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of sips. F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS aftor presses.	ijust once)	equipment New 23 Never used 532 103 Never used 532 103 1045 ii 537 1077 1077 1077 1077 1077 1077 1077 10
ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. One off (rare) £52. ARIH limisher 4" wide belt, pedestal. £34. STEEL STOCK different slock rolling in almost daily. to calliers online in almost daily. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head £12.5 £14. SWAGE BLOCKS £12.5 £14. J & S Universal grinding voe Choice £27.5 £25. BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes £40 £15. SLIPS / GAUGES Motric / Imperial, New Sots, £7 / £1 piece £215 / £14. HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4"/ ₆ " capacity. New £11. COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. £50 / £8. QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw £34. BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41.2" round bar. New, each. £34. DODN Machine Bed Claimps (pair). Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardiow, Moore and Wright. From £4. HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardiow, Moore and Wright. From £4. £32. DIE BOXES. From £4. From £4. TRANSWAVE 3-FIP Converter. New £38. RANSWAVE MT & RT rolary converters. New £14. CROMPTON PARKINSON V ₂ HP; resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor.	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 bailsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw	ijust once)	equipment New 23
RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal. STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and culter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 34S-5 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burmerd Grightru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burmerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltic gearbox HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole culter LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36"	ijust once)	equipment New 23 Never used 532 133 Never used 532 153 154 155 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157
STEEL STOCK different slock rolling in almost daily	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tailsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice. LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11', ton mobile grange crane, late blue colour.	quality modert chuck in just once)	equipment Now 23 Never used £322 £131 Just li £277 £277 £377
ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks. COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 failstock. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO 39-13 metric set micrometers. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour ELLIOTT 1205 STURDIMILL vertical head.	quality andert chuck. just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Section 1.5
SWAGE BLOCKS £125 f £14 J & S Universal grinding vice Choice £275 f £22 BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, marry sizes £40 - £15 SULPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperiat, New Sets; 87 / 81 piece £215 f £14 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDS AW 6" x 4"/;" capacity New £17 COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large £50 / 58 QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw £50 / 58 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max Capacity 41/2" round bar New, each £9 ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair) Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From £9 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £32 DIE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter New £23 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON V ₂ HP; resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 348-5 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS aftor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1 ½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head.	just once).	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: Service £33: Service £33: Service £34:
J & S Universal grinding vice Choice £27.5 (£25.5) BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Grightu 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 metric gearbox. HARRISON L6 talisbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ, EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice. LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 1.2" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11, ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide be lit, pedestal	ijust once)	equipment New 23
BOX TABLES: Grado A and B, many slase. \$49 - 215 \$LIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 piece. \$215 / 514 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4"s" capacity. New 217 COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large. \$50 / 528 UALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw. \$24 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar. New, each £9 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar. Special £24.51 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright. From £9 ELLIOTT 1 OM Shaper, 10" stroke. \$25 UE BOXES. FROM £4 TRANSWAVE 38-IP Converter. New £38 TRANSWAVE 55-FIP Converter. New £38 TRANSWAVE TO tale 70 for the converters. Response \$26 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters. TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters. Response \$26 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters.	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks. COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice. LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 139-913 metric set micrometers. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. STELLOTT 12% Stotting Head.	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: 13: 13: 14: 15: 15: 16: 16: 16: 17: 17: 17: 18:
SLIPS / GAUGES Motric / Imperiat, New Sets; 87 / 81 piece £215 / £14 HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4"/;" capacity New £17 COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face-plates, small / large £50 / £8 QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw £50 / £8 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar New, each £9 ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair) Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From £9 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £32 DIE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 tailstock. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOV O grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. Large bench vice. LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOV O 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1", ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide bolit, podestal STEEL STOCK different slock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Sictting Head.	quality modert chuck in just once)	equipment Now 23
QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw 8.23 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar. New, each 28 ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). Special £24.5" HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From 29 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £22 DIE BOXES From 54 TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter New 23 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New 23 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From 248 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 35% selection STARTRITE 35% coodworking band saw STARTRITE 34%-5 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1290 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide bolt, podstal STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT to 1 V 1/U Slotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS. J & S Universal grinding vice. BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes.	just once).	equipment New 23 Never used 232 133 Never used 232 153 154 155 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157
QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw 8.23 BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41/2" round bar. New, each 28 ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). Special £24.5" HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From 29 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £22 DIE BOXES From 54 TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter New 23 TRANSWAVE 5-5HP Converter New 23 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From 248 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox HARRISON L6 metric gearbox HARRISON L6 tailsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips FJ EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. ALAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1"/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different sock rolling in almost daily ELLIOTT 1205 STURDMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different sock rolling in almost daily ELLIOT 11/UZ Slotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS J & S Universal grinding vice BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes.	just once)	equipment New 23: Never used £32: Never used £32: 133: Just it 153: 157: 1
BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity 41.2" round bar New, each £3 DODN Machine Bed Clamps (pair). Special £24.5i HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From £3 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £25.2i DIE BOXES. From £4 TRANSWAVE 34IP Converter. New £23 TRANSWAVE 55HP Converter. New £34 TRANSWAVE TO Stroke or 10 mounts From £4 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Mytord Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 metric gearbox HARRISON L6 metric gearbox HARRISON L6 tailsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips FJ EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. ALAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1"/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different sock rolling in almost daily ELLIOTT 1205 STURDMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different sock rolling in almost daily ELLIOT 11/UZ Slotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS J & S Universal grinding vice BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes.	just once)	equipment New 23: Never used £32: Never used £32: 133: Just it 153: 157: 1
ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair) Special £24.5 HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From £9 ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" for low £32 DIE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAYE 3HP Converter New £29 TRANSWAYE 5-HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAYE MT & RT rotary converters From £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type molor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press AHARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ, EDWARDS 24" hole cutter LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. BLLIOTT 1290 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, podestal STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Slotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS. J & S Universal grinding vice BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets, 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 41½" capacity COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, fixed	just once)	equipment Now 23 Never used £322 £131 Just li £297 £300
HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore and Wright From 29	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 382 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 talisbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips FJ EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 139-13 metric set micrometers NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. ALAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STREEL STOCK different sobic rolling in almost daily. ELLIOTT 1205 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STREEL STOCK different sobic rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT 1206 ES Meric / The presial, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METUDETN / MASTER Round hour LOUALTERS AND SMITH of Hacksaw SURFACE Plates For DEN STURDENT / Mes SET ROUND SET SET SHOULD SET	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: Separation of £3: Sepa
ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke £32 DIE BOXES From \$4. TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter New £29 TRANSWAVE 5.5HP Converter New £38 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and culter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burmerd Gripfru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burmerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole culter LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide boli, pedestal STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT US Siotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS J & S Universal grinding wde BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes SLIPS/ GAUGE Metric / Imperial, New Setts 87 / 81 p ENDRING HEADS 2/ 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, fac QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw.	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: State £4: State £4: State £4: State £5:
DIE BOXES From £4 TRANSWAVE 3HP Conventer New £29 TRANSWAVE 5HP Conventer New £38 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters From £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Myford Super 7 Type molor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 345-8 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tailstook. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOVO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOVO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11; cut mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1250 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt; pedestal STEEL STOCK different sbock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT U1 / U2 Stotting Head SVAGE BLOCKS. J & S Universal grinding vice. BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, marry sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4"y" capacity. COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, face QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity ODON Machine Bed Clames (pair)	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: 13: Just it 15:
TRANSWAVE 34P Converter. New £29 TRANSWAVE 5.5HP Converter. New £38 TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters. Prom £48 CROMPTON PARKINSON ½ HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Mytord Super 7 Type motor. New £14	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling: Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips F1 J. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Lunge bench vice LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 139-913 metric set micrometers NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour ELLIOTT 120 STURDMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belit, pedestal STEEL STOCK different shock rolling in almost daily SWAGE BLOCKS J& S Universal grinding vice BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperiat, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 44", capacity ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore ar	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £32: Never used £32: State \$13: Just it \$13: Just it \$13: State \$13:
TRANSWAVE 5.5HP Converter	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and culter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 35% selection STARTRITE 35% coodworking band saw STARTRITE 34" Selection STARTRITE 35% moderowining band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw 6" light body indepe RMFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw 6" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON Lis metric gearbox. HARRISON Lis metric gearbox. HARRISON Lis metric gearbox. HARRISON Lis talisbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole culter LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micro meters NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 1729 STINDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide bolt, podstal STEEL STOCK different stock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT to 1 1/ Uz Slotting Head SOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r BONT MABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½; 87 x 81 r BONT MABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r BONT MABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r BONT MABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r BONT MABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 x 81 r	just once)	equipment New £3: Never used £325 13: Never used £325 13: 13: 14: 15: 15: 16: 16: 16: 16: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 17: 18:
TRANSWAVE MT & RT rotary converters	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling; Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 080/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 talisbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips FJ EDWARDS 24" hole cutter Large bench vice LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat MITUTOYO 139-13 metric set micrometers NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour LILIOTT 1205 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different solok rolling in almost daily ELLIOTT 1205 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour LILIOTT 1205 STURDIMILL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belt, pedestal STEEL STOCK different solok rolling in almost daily ELLIOTT 104 MEES Metric / Imperial, New Setts, 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½" capacity COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, fac QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max Capacity ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair) HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardow, Moore ar ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke	just once)	equipment New £33* Never used £325* 1314* Just it 1 997* 277* 277* 277* Boxed £225* One off £225* 381 packaged as new Just in Chea as 225* 284* As new £37* 284* As new £37* 284* 297* 277* 277* 285* 297* 297* 297* 297* 297* 297* 297* 297
CROMPTON PARKINSON 1/2 HP, resilient mount, Boxford / Mytord Super 7 Type motor	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and culter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling: Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burmerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burmerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment SPECAC Powder type press HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips F.J. EDWARDS 24" hole culter Large bench vice LINK1.5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 103-913 metric set micrometers. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 1½ ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour RJH linisher 4" wide boit, podestal STEEL STOCK different shock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOTT 12" Stotting Head SWAGE BLOCKS J & S Universal grinding vice BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many slzes SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperial, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 4½" capacity COLCHESTER STUDENT / MASTER Round head, facc QUALTERS AND SMITH 6" Hacksaw BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardow, Moore ar ELLIOTT 10M Shaper, 10" stroke DE BOXES. TRANSWAVE 3HP Converter.	just once)	equipment New £33 Never used £328 £131 Just in £2775 £2775 £3775 £
	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling: Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. Large bench vice. LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 139-913 metric set micrometers. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 120 STURDBIMLL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belit, pedestal STEEL STOCK different shock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT 11/U2 Slotting Head. SWAGE BLOCKS JA & Universal grinding vice. BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperiat, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 44", capacity. BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore ar ELLIOTT 11 / MShaper, 10" stroke DIE BOXES. TRANSWAYE 3HP Converter. TRANSWAYE 5-HP Converter.	just once)	equipment New £35 Never used £325 131 Just in £327 2775 2775 2775 2775 2776 2776 2776 27
	MAGNETIC chuck - 18" x 6" fine pole UNION tool and cutter grinder stand. 50 INT Tooling: Selection STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw STARTRITE 352 woodworking band saw ALCOSA GF 980/1 Rapid Melting Furnace MYFORD Burnerd Griptru 3 Jaw Chucks COLCHESTER D13 Burnerd 4 Jaw 8" light body indepe RJH 4" Linisher / Vertical complete with built in extractio MICROMETERS and associated measuring tools. POTTERY WHEELS, kilns and associated equipment. SPECAC Powder type press. HARRISON L6 meltric gearbox. HARRISON L6 tallsbox. SIP 1 TON MOBILE CRANE Manufactured 2000 (used MITUTOYO grade A set of slips. FJ. EDWARDS 24" hole cutter. Large bench vice. LINK1,5 ton vehicle crane + top hat. MITUTOYO 139-913 metric set micrometers. NORTON / EDWARDS arbor presses. AJAX 6" hacksaw SURFACE plates from 12" x 12" to 36" x 36" WEBER 11/2 ton mobile garage crane, late blue colour. ELLIOTT 120 STURDBIMLL vertical head. RJH linisher 4" wide belit, pedestal STEEL STOCK different shock rolling in almost daily. ELLIOT 11/U2 Slotting Head. SWAGE BLOCKS JA & Universal grinding vice. BOX TABLES: Grade A and B, many sizes. SLIPS / GAUGES Metric / Imperiat, New Sets; 87 / 81 p HORIZONTAL METAL BANDSAW 6" x 44", capacity. BORING HEADS 2 / 3 Morse, R8 Taper, Max. Capacity ODON Machine Bed Clamps (pair). HEIGHT GAUGES by Chesterman, Shardlow, Moore ar ELLIOTT 11 / MShaper, 10" stroke DIE BOXES. TRANSWAYE 3HP Converter. TRANSWAYE 5-HP Converter.	just once)	equipment New £35 Never used £325 131 Just in £327 2775 2775 2775 2775 2776 2776 2776 27



GRINDING / BUFFING

MISCELLANEOUS / FABRICATION MACHINERY

DRILLS

....£85 WE ARE CONSTANTLY CHANGING OUR STOCK FASTER THAN THE ADVERTS CAN KEEP UP WITH US!!! PLEASE PHONE 020 8300 9070 TO CHECK AVAILABILITY OR TO OBTAIN OUR LIST DISTANCE NO PROBLEM!! DEFINITELY WORTH A VISIT ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF V.A.T.





2-Axis DRO from

£615

- Made in the UK
- 5 year No-Fault Warranty
- 10 micron Accuracy

Conquest Lathe

NOW INCLUDES TEST CERTIFICATE



VARIABLE SPEED

. SWING OVER BED: 420MM

7 SPEEDS 160-1360RPM

. SPINDLE TAPER: MT3

. DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTERS: 500MM

· MILL DRILL SPINDLE TAPER: 19MH

. TAILSTOCK BARREL TRAVEL: 80MM

SWING OVER CROSS SLIDE: 160MM

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

Price includes VAT & Delivery

. Q.C.T.P. WITH 3 TOOL HOLDERS 80mm 3-ww chuck

Model B-Super

. DIAW BAR: MIZ

· NET WEIGHT: 155KG

• 4" 3-JAW CHUCK

• 2 DEAD CENTRES

• 1/2 DEILL CHUCK

• MT3 CHUCK ARBOR

Price Includes VAT & Delivery

· CHANGE GEARS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

· MOTOR: 1/HP

. CROSS SLIDE TRAVEL: 180MM

CHESTER U.K. LIMITED

- Centurion
- · SWING OVER BED: 420HM DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTERS: 520HM
- . MILL DRILL SPINDLE TAPER: MT3
- . TAILSTOCK BARREL TRAVEL: 80HM 7 SPEEDS 160-1360RPH
- . SWING OVER SADDLE: 160MM
- SPINDLE TAPER: MT3
- . DRAW BAR: MIZ
- . CROSS SLIDE TRAVEL: 200HM Motot: 2 x ³/-HP
- . NET WEIGHT: 230KG
- STANDARD EQUIPMENT 4" 3-JAW CHUCK
- . 2 DEAD CENTERS
- 1/2 DRILL CHUCK · CHANGE GEARS
- · MT3 CHUCK ARBOR



Price Includes VAT & Delivery*

920 Lathe Deluxe

Champion Mill

- . SWING OVER BED: 229HM
- . SWING OVER CROSS SUDE: 133MM
- . DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTERS: 500MM
- . SPINDLE BORE: 19HH
- . TAPER IN SPINDLE NOSE: MT3
- · MOTOR: 1/HP

. Motor: 1/HP

From

585

Price includes VAT

& Delivery

. I-13MM DRILL CHUCK & ARBOR

- . 6 SPEED: 100-1800RPM
- · NET WEIGHT: 100KG



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: • 4" 3-JAW CHUCK

- WITH 2 SETS OF JAWS
- 7" 4-JAW CHUCK
- WITH LEVERSIBLE JAWS . STEADY BEST . FOLLOW BEST
- . MT2 DEAD CENTRE
- . MT3 DEAD CENTRE
- . 4-WAY TOOL POST
- · FACE PLATE . TOOL BOX & TOOL KIT
- TRAY & SPLASH GUARD



& Delivery*

- - TABLE SIZE 190 x 585MM
 - . FINE FEED
 - NUMBER OF SPEEDS 12
 - SPEED RANGE: 100-2150RPI



STANDARD ACCESSORIES

• 1-13MM DAILL CHUCK & MT3 DRILL CHUCK ARBOR • EAGLE FACE MILL CUTTER • T3 TILTING VICE • M12 DIAMBAR • NVR SWITCH
GEAR • INTERLOCKED CHUCK GUARD • MANUAL AND PARTS LIST

Eagle 25 Mill/Drill

- · MILL/DRILL CAPACITY: 25MM . SPINDLE TRAVEL: 100MM · Motor: Tup

Eagle 30 Mill/Drill

· MOTOR: I HP

. HIGH/LOW GEARROY

- . MILL/DRILL CAPACITY: 32MM
- TABLE SIZE 210 x 740MH
- . FINE FEED . NUMBER OF SPEEDS: 10
- SPEED RANGE: 80-2300RPM
- . SPINDLE TAPER: MT3
- . SPINDLE TRAVEL: 130MM
- TILTING HEAD

Price

£899

Price includes VAT & Delivery

STANDARD ACCESSORIES

• 1-13MM DMLL CHUCK & MT3 DMLL CHUCK ARBOR • EAGLE FACE MILL CUTTER - VIOO MACHINE VICE - MI2 DIAWBAR - NVR SWITCH GEAR . INTERLOCKED CHUCK GUARD . MANUAL AND PARTS

626 Turret Mill

. MILLING CAPACITY: 25HM

STANDARD

ACCESSORIES

- . DRILLING CAPACITY: 32HM
- TABLE SIZE 152 x 740MM · FINE FEED
- . NUMBER OF SPEEDS 9
- . SPEED MANGE: 190-2100EPM
- . SPINDLE TAPER: MT3 OR R8
- . TILTING HEAD
- Motor: 11/4p



Price includes VAT & Delivery

- STANDARD ACCESSORIES . ONE SHOT LIBRICATION . HALOGEN WORK LIGHT . MACHINE STAND
- . DRAWBAR . MANUAL AND PARTS LIST

Craftsman Gap Bed Lathe

- SWING OVER BED: 300HM
 SWING OVER GAP: 450HM
- Swing over saddle: 170mm
 Distance between centres: 570mm
 Spindle bore: 36mm
 Spindle hose tapea: MTS
- CROSS SLIDE TRAVEL: 150MM COMPOUND TRAVEL: 89MM
 TAILSTOCK BARREL TAPER MT3 TAILSTOCK BARREL TRAVEL: 92MM
- RANGE OF SPEEDS 50-1250RPM
- Motor: 11/2 HP
- . NETWEIGHT 398KG

STANDARD EQUIPMENT:

- . 6" 3-JAW CHUCK WITH 2 SETS OF JAW
- 8" 4-JAW CHUCK . STEADY REST
- FOLLOW REST
- . STAND . FACE PLATE . SPLASH GUARD
- . THEFADING DIAL . 4-WAY TURRET TOOL POST
- . 3MT DEAD CENTERS . T-SLOTTED CROSS SLIDE . HALOGEN WORK LIGHT



£1550

Super LUX Mi

- . MILLING CAPACITY: 25HH
- . DRILLING CAPACITY: 32HM
- TARIF SIZE 240 X 800MH
- . FINE FEED . NUMBER OF SPEEDS: 6
- . SPEED RANGE: 95-1600RPM
- . SPINDLE TAPER: MT3
- . TILTING HEAD . MOTOR: 11/HP



Price includes VAT & Delivery*

STANDARD FEATURES

• POWERED HEAD ELEVATION • CAST IRON STAND · ANGLE TILTING HEAD · MANUAL AND PARTS LIST

Call for our latest Catalogues 01244 - 531631

Visit our website www.chesteruk.net For our Special Offers

Email us at sales@chesteruk.net

CHESTER UK LTD Clwyd Close Hawarden Ind. Park, Hawarden Nr. Chester, Flintshire CH5 3PZ